

# EPSON

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option*

## *Force Guide 7.0*

*SPEL+ Language Reference*

Rev.7

EM198S4090F

EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option   Force Guide 7.0   SPEL + Language Reference   Rev. 7

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option*

**Force Guide 7.0**  
**SPEL+ Language Reference**

Rev.7

## FOREWORD

Thank you for purchasing our robot products. This manual contains the information necessary for the correct use of the Force Guide 7.0.

Please carefully read this manual and other related manuals when using this software.

Keep this manual in a handy location for easy access at all times.

## WARRANTY

The robot and its optional parts are shipped to our customers only after being subjected to the strictest quality controls, tests and inspections to certify its compliance with our high performance standards.

Product malfunctions resulting from normal handling or operation will be repaired free of charge during the normal warranty period. (Please contact the supplier of your region for warranty period information.)

However, customers will be charged for repairs in the following cases (even if they occur during the warranty period):

1. Damage or malfunction caused by improper use which is not described in the manual, or careless use.
2. Malfunctions caused by customers' unauthorized disassembly.
3. Damage due to improper adjustments or unauthorized repair attempts.
4. Damage caused by natural disasters such as earthquake, flood, etc.

Warnings, Cautions, Usage:

1. If the robot or associated equipment is used outside of the usage conditions and product specifications described in the manuals, this warranty is void.
2. If you do not follow the WARNINGS and CAUTIONS in this manual, we cannot be responsible for any malfunction or accident, even if the result is injury or death.
3. We cannot foresee all possible dangers and consequences. Therefore, this manual cannot warn the user of all possible hazards.

## TRADEMARKS

Microsoft, Windows, Windows logo, Visual Basic, and Visual C++ are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective holders.

## TRADEMARK NOTIFICATION IN THIS MANUAL

Microsoft® Windows® 7 Operating system

Microsoft® Windows® 8 Operating system

Microsoft® Windows® 10 Operating system

Throughout this manual, Windows 7, Windows 8, and Windows 10 refer to above respective operating systems. In some cases, Windows refers generically to Windows 7, Windows 8, and Windows 10.

## NOTICE

No part of this manual may be copied or reproduced without authorization.

The contents of this manual are subject to change without notice.

Please notify us if you should find any errors in this manual or if you have any comments regarding its contents.

## MANUFACTURER

**SEIKO EPSON CORPORATION**

## CONTACT INFORMATION

Contact information is described in “SUPPLIERS” in the first pages of the following manual:

*Robot System   Safety and Installation   Read this manual first*

## SAFETY PRECAUTIONS

Installation of robots and robotic equipment should only be performed by qualified personnel in accordance with national and local codes. Please carefully read this manual and other related manuals when using this software.  
Keep this manual in a handy location for easy access at all times.

# Table of Contents

|                                                                     |    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Summary .....                                                       | 1  |
| Explanation of Force Guide 7.0 Properties and Statuses Format ..... | 1  |
| Force Guide 7.0 Command Table .....                                 | 2  |
| Robot Control Related Commands .....                                | 2  |
| Force Object Related Commands .....                                 | 2  |
| Mass Property Object Related Commands .....                         | 3  |
| Coordinate Conversion Related Commands .....                        | 3  |
| Force Guidance Related Commands .....                               | 3  |
| Force Object - Common .....                                         | 4  |
| FS (Force Sensor) Object .....                                      | 5  |
| FCS (Force Coordinate System) Object .....                          | 6  |
| Robot Object .....                                                  | 7  |
| FC (Force Control) Object .....                                     | 8  |
| FT (Force Trigger) Object .....                                     | 10 |
| FM (Force Monitor) Object .....                                     | 13 |
| MP (Mass Properties) Object .....                                   | 16 |
| Force Guide Sequence Result .....                                   | 17 |
| Contact Object Result .....                                         | 18 |
| Relax Object Result .....                                           | 19 |
| FollowMove Object Result .....                                      | 20 |
| SurfaceAlign Object Result .....                                    | 21 |
| PressProbe Object Result .....                                      | 22 |
| ContactProbe Object Result .....                                    | 23 |
| Press Object Result .....                                           | 24 |
| PressMove Object Result .....                                       | 25 |
| SPELFunc Object Result .....                                        | 26 |
| Object Designation .....                                            | 27 |
| Force Guide 7.0 Constant .....                                      | 28 |
| Arc, Arc3 Statement .....                                           | 30 |
| AvgForceClear Property .....                                        | 31 |
| AvgForces Status .....                                              | 33 |
| AvgForces Result .....                                              | 35 |
| BMove Statement .....                                               | 36 |
| ConditionStatus Result .....                                        | 37 |
| CoordinateSystem Property .....                                     | 39 |
| CVMove Statement .....                                              | 40 |
| Description Property .....                                          | 41 |
| Enabled Property .....                                              | 42 |
| EndForces Result .....                                              | 44 |
| EndPos Result .....                                                 | 45 |
| EndStatus Result .....                                              | 46 |
| EndStatusData Result .....                                          | 47 |
| FCEnd Statement .....                                               | 49 |
| FCKeep Statement .....                                              | 50 |
| FCMEnd Property .....                                               | 51 |

|                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| FCMStart Property .....                                                      | 52  |
| FCOn Function.....                                                           | 54  |
| FCSMove Statement.....                                                       | 55  |
| FDef Function.....                                                           | 57  |
| FDel Statement .....                                                         | 58  |
| FExport Statement .....                                                      | 59  |
| FGet Statement.....                                                          | 60  |
| FGGet Statement.....                                                         | 61  |
| FGRun Statement .....                                                        | 62  |
| FImport Statement .....                                                      | 64  |
| FLabel\$ Function .....                                                      | 65  |
| FlangeOffset Property.....                                                   | 66  |
| FList Statement.....                                                         | 68  |
| FLoad Statement.....                                                         | 69  |
| Fmag_AvgForce Status .....                                                   | 70  |
| Fmag_Axes Property .....                                                     | 71  |
| Fmag_Enabled Property .....                                                  | 72  |
| Fmag_Force Status .....                                                      | 73  |
| Fmag_Levels Property.....                                                    | 74  |
| Fmag_LPF_Enabled Property .....                                              | 76  |
| Fmag_LPF_TimeConstant Property.....                                          | 77  |
| Fmag_PeakForce Status .....                                                  | 79  |
| Fmag_Polarity Property .....                                                 | 80  |
| FNumber Function .....                                                       | 81  |
| Forces Status .....                                                          | 82  |
| ForceSensor Property.....                                                    | 83  |
| FSave Statement .....                                                        | 84  |
| FSet Statement .....                                                         | 85  |
| Fx, Fy, Fz, Tx, Ty, Tz Property .....                                        | 86  |
| Fx_AvgForce, Fy_AvgForce, Fz_AvgForce Status .....                           | 88  |
| Fx_Damper, Fy_Damper, Fz_Damper Property.....                                | 89  |
| Fx_Enabled, Fy_Enabled, Fz_Enabled Property .....                            | 91  |
| Fx_Force, Fy_Force, Fz_Force Status.....                                     | 92  |
| Fx_Levels, Fy_Levels, Fz_Levels Property.....                                | 93  |
| Fx_LPF_Enabled, Fy_LPF_Enabled, Fz_LPF_Enabled Property .....                | 95  |
| Fx_LPF_TimeConstant, Fy_LPF_TimeConstant, Fz_LPF_TimeConstant Property ..... | 97  |
| Fx_Mass, Fy_Mass, Fz_Mass Property .....                                     | 99  |
| Fx_PeakForce, Fy_PeakForce, Fz_PeakForce Status .....                        | 101 |
| Fx_Polarity, Fy_Polarity, Fz_Polarity Property .....                         | 102 |
| Fx_Spring, Fy_Spring, Fz_Spring Property.....                                | 104 |
| Fx_TargetForce, Fy_TargetForce, Fz_TargetForce, Property.....                | 106 |
| F_DestPos Function .....                                                     | 108 |
| F_FlangeOffset Statement.....                                                | 109 |
| F_GravityDirection Statement.....                                            | 110 |
| F_OffsetPos Function .....                                                   | 111 |
| F_RefPos Function .....                                                      | 113 |
| GetRobotFCOn Function .....                                                  | 114 |
| GravityCenter Property .....                                                 | 116 |



|                                        |     |
|----------------------------------------|-----|
| GravityDirection Property .....        | 117 |
| HoldTimeThresh Property .....          | 119 |
| Label Property .....                   | 121 |
| LastExecObject Result .....            | 122 |
| LimitAccelJ Property .....             | 123 |
| LimitAccelR Property .....             | 125 |
| LimitAccelS Property .....             | 127 |
| LimitAccelSRJ Property .....           | 129 |
| LimitSpeedJ Property .....             | 131 |
| LimitSpeedR Property .....             | 133 |
| LimitSpeedS Property .....             | 135 |
| LimitSpeedSRJ Property .....           | 137 |
| LogEnd Property .....                  | 139 |
| LogStart Property .....                | 140 |
| LowerLevels Property .....             | 143 |
| LPF_Enabled Property .....             | 145 |
| LPF_TimeConstants Property .....       | 147 |
| Mass Property .....                    | 149 |
| Model Property .....                   | 150 |
| MotionLimited Status .....             | 151 |
| Move Statement .....                   | 153 |
| MP Statement .....                     | 160 |
| MPDef Function .....                   | 161 |
| MPDel Statement .....                  | 162 |
| MPGet Statement .....                  | 163 |
| MPLabel\$ Function .....               | 164 |
| MPList Statement .....                 | 165 |
| MPNumber Function .....                | 166 |
| MPSet Statement .....                  | 167 |
| Number Property .....                  | 168 |
| Operator Property .....                | 169 |
| Orientation Property .....             | 170 |
| PeakForceClear Property .....          | 172 |
| PeakForces Status .....                | 174 |
| PeakForces Result .....                | 176 |
| Polarities Property .....              | 178 |
| Position Property .....                | 180 |
| Reboot Property .....                  | 182 |
| RecordEnd Property .....               | 183 |
| RecordStart Property .....             | 184 |
| RefPos Status .....                    | 189 |
| Reset Property .....                   | 191 |
| RobotLocal Property .....              | 193 |
| RobotTool Property .....               | 195 |
| SerialCode Property .....              | 197 |
| StepID Property .....                  | 198 |
| TargetForcePriorityMode Property ..... | 200 |
| TargetForces Property .....            | 201 |

|                                                                             |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Time Result .....                                                           | 203 |
| Tmag_AvgForce Status .....                                                  | 204 |
| Tmag_Axes Property .....                                                    | 205 |
| Tmag_Enabled Property .....                                                 | 206 |
| Tmag_Force Status .....                                                     | 207 |
| Tmag_Levels Property .....                                                  | 208 |
| Tmag_LPF_Enabled Property .....                                             | 210 |
| Tmag_LPF_TimeConstant Property .....                                        | 211 |
| Tmag_PeakForce Status .....                                                 | 213 |
| Tmag_Polarity Property .....                                                | 214 |
| TMove Statement.....                                                        | 215 |
| Triggered Status.....                                                       | 216 |
| TriggeredAxes Status .....                                                  | 217 |
| TriggeredForces Status .....                                                | 219 |
| TriggeredForces Result .....                                                | 221 |
| TriggeredPos Status .....                                                   | 222 |
| TriggeredPos Result .....                                                   | 223 |
| TriggerMode Property .....                                                  | 224 |
| Tx_AvgForce, Ty_AvgForce, Tz_AvgForce Status .....                          | 226 |
| Tx_Damper, Ty_Damper, Tz_Damper Property.....                               | 227 |
| Tx_Enabled, Ty_Enabled, Tz_Enabled Property .....                           | 229 |
| Tx_Force, Ty_Force, Tz_Force Status .....                                   | 230 |
| Tx_Levels, Ty_Levels, Tz_Levels Property .....                              | 231 |
| Tx_LPF_Enabled, Ty_LPF_Enabled, Tz_LPF_Enabled Property .....               | 233 |
| Tx_LPF_TimeConstant, Ty_LPF_TimeConstant, z_LPF_TimeConstant Property ..... | 235 |
| Tx_Mass, Ty_Mass, Tz_Mass Property .....                                    | 237 |
| Tx_PeakForce, Ty_PeakForce, Tz_PeakForce Status .....                       | 239 |
| Tx_Polarity, Ty_Polarity, Tz_Polarity Property .....                        | 240 |
| Tx_Spring, Ty_Spring, Tz_Spring Property .....                              | 242 |
| Tx_TargetForce, Ty_TargetForce, Tz_TargetForce Property .....               | 244 |
| UpperLevels Property .....                                                  | 246 |

## Summary

This reference manual explains the Force Guide 7.0 object properties and status, as well as all of the Force Guide 7.0 SPEL<sup>+</sup> commands.

Refer to the following manual for how to use Force Guide 7.0.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option Force Guide 7.0*

## Explanation of Force Guide 7.0 Properties and Statuses Format

This manual explains all Force Guide 7.0 properties and statuses. The items explained on each reference page are as follows.

|                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Application          | When Property or Status is used with Force Object, this indicates which respective properties are applied to which force object. (Examples: Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#...) |
| Comments             | Contains a simple explanation of each property or status.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Immediate Execution  | When “Yes”:<br>Reflected in motion directly after execution in the FSet string<br>When “No”:<br>After the properties are set and the motion command is executed, the motion, reflecting the established properties, is executed                                   |
| Usage                | Explains the SPEL <sup>+</sup> Language property, or the method to access the status SPEL                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Values               | Explains the range for values which can be set in properties, or explains the range of the status return value                                                                                                                                                    |
| Detailed Explanation | This gives greater detail than that which is contained in the comments. Specific warnings and special instructions are given for each property. Be sure to read this prior to using that property.                                                                |
| Usage Example        | This gives usage examples for properties, statuses, functions, statements and commands.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Reference            | This lists related properties, statuses, force objects, and other related items.                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Force Guide 7.0 Command Table

### Robot Control Related Commands

|              |                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FCKeep       | Activates the force control function, and when the specified amount of time has elapsed, a stop is executed.                 |
| FCEnd        | Stops the active force control function.                                                                                     |
| GetRobotFCOn | Returns the robot number of the robot executing the force control function.                                                  |
| FCOn         | Determines if the specified robot is executing the force control function.                                                   |
| Move         | Activates force control and executes a linear interpolation motion.                                                          |
| TMove        | Executes an offset linear interpolation motion in the current tool coordinate system with the force control function active. |
| BMove        | This executes in the local selected coordinate system an offset linear interpolation motion with the force control active.   |
| CVMove       | Activates force control and executes a free curve CP motion.                                                                 |
| Arc3         | Moves the robot in a circular interpolation motion in 3 dimensions with the force control active.                            |
| Arc          | Moves the robot in a circular interpolation motion in the XY plane with the force control active.                            |
| FCSMove      | Executes an offset linear interpolation motion in the specified force coordinate system.                                     |

### Force Object Related Commands

|          |                                                                         |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FGet     | This is used when acquiring the properties or status of a force object. |
| FSet     | Used when setting the value of force object properties.                 |
| FLoad    | Loads all force objects from the disc into the current project.         |
| FSave    | Saves all force objects from the current project to the disc.           |
| FExport  | Exports the project force files for the project currently selected.     |
| FImport  | Imports force files into the currently selected robot project.          |
| FDef     | Indicates whether the force object is defined or not.                   |
| FDel     | Deletes the force object.                                               |
| FList    | Displays a list of objects.                                             |
| FLabel\$ | Returns the label for the force object and the force sensor object.     |
| FNumber  | Returns the number of the force object by type.                         |

**Mass Property Object Related Commands**

|           |                                                                     |
|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MPGet     | Used when obtaining the Mass Property Object value.                 |
| MPSet     | Used when setting the Mass Property Object value.                   |
| MP        | Sets or returns the number for the Mass Property Object to be used. |
| MPDef     | Indicates whether the Mass Property Object is defined or not.       |
| MPDel     | Deletes the Mass Property Object.                                   |
| MPList    | Displays a list of Mass Property Objects.                           |
| MPNumber  | Returns the number of the Mass Property Object.                     |
| MPLabel\$ | Returns the Mass Property Object label.                             |

**Coordinate Conversion Related Commands**

|                    |                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| F_FlangeOffset     | This sets or returns the force sensor position and orientation in the Tool 0 (TCP0, J6 flange) coordinate system. |
| F_GravityDirection | Sets or returns the direction of gravity for the robot                                                            |
| F_DestPos          | Returns the virtual destination position before correction by force control function.                             |
| F_RefPos           | Returns the current virtual command position f before correction by force control function.                       |
| F_OffsetPos        | Returns the position of relative movement from the reference point.                                               |

**Force Guidance Related Commands**

|       |                                                                      |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FGRun | Executes a force guide sequence.                                     |
| FGGet | Acquires a result of a force guide sequence or a force guide object. |

## Force Object - Common

### Comments

A force object is an object (collectively) used when using the force function. The following are the types of objects.

Force Control Object (FC)

Force Trigger Object (FT)

Force Coordinate System (FCS)

Force Monitor Object (FM)

|             |                                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Label       | Sets or returns the object label.                 |
| Number      | Sets or returns the number of the object by type. |
| Description | Sets or returns an explanation for an object.     |

## FS (Force Sensor) Object

### Comments

This is a force sensor related object (collectively). It is used to control the sensor and obtain data, etc.

### Range

FS1 to FS4

|             |                                               |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Reset       | Resets the force sensor.                      |
| Reboot      | Reboots the force sensor.                     |
| Label       | Returns the force sensor label.               |
| Description | Displays an explanation of the force sensor.  |
| Model       | Returns the model name of the force sensor.   |
| SerialCode  | Returns the serial code for the force sensor. |

## FCS (Force Coordinate System) Object

### Comments

This object (collectively) is used to convert the coordinate system in the direction of the user set values for force and torque.

FCS0 corresponds to the set leading point of the tool.

### Range

FCS0 to FCS63

However, FCS0 corresponds to the coordinate system of the selected tool and cannot be modified.

Position                      Sets or returns the force coordinate origin.

Orientation                  Sets or returns the orientation of the force coordinate coordinate-axis.

### Reference

*EPSON RC+ User's Guide*

*6.16 Coordinate Systems*

*6.18 Robot Motion Commands*



## Robot Object

### Comments

This object (collectively) is used to establish the installation settings for the robot to which the force sensor is installed, or for the purpose of obtaining data when the robot is operating / moving.

|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FlangeOffset     | Sets the positional relationship between Tool 0 (TCP0, J6 Flange) and the force sensor position.                                                                                              |
| GravityDirection | Sets or returns the direction of gravity for the robot.                                                                                                                                       |
| StepID           | Sets or returns the robot object StepID.                                                                                                                                                      |
| RefPos           | Returns the command position for the first variable, including the force control.<br>Returns only the command position for the second variable, disregarding the effect of the force control. |

**FC (Force Control) Object****Comments**

This object (collectively) is used to fix the movement properties when executing the force control function.

**Range**

FC0 to FC999

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CoordinateSystem                   | Returns or sets the force coordinates.                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Fx_Enabled, Fy_Enabled, Fz_Enabled | Independently activates/inactivates, or returns the force control function of the translational direction.                                                                                                |
| Tx_Enabled, Ty_Enabled, Tz_Enabled | Independently activates/inactivates, or returns the force control function of the rotational direction.                                                                                                   |
| Enabled                            | Activates/inactivates, or returns the force control function for each axis collectively.                                                                                                                  |
| Fx_Mass                            | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of inertia for the force control on the X axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                       |
| Fx_Damper                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of viscosity for the force control on the X axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                     |
| Fx_Spring                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of elasticity for the force control on the X axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                    |
| Fx, Fy, Fz, Tx, Ty, Tz             | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of elasticity, the virtual coefficient of viscosity, and the virtual coefficient of inertia for the force control on the specified axis of the force coordinates. |
| Fy_Mass                            | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of inertia for the force control on the Y axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                       |
| Fy_Damper                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of viscosity for the force control on the Y axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                     |
| Fy_Spring                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of elasticity for the force control on the Y axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                    |
| Fz_Mass                            | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of inertia for the force control on the Z axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                       |
| Fz_Damper                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of viscosity for the force control on the Z axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                     |
| Fz_Spring                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of elasticity for the force control on the Z axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                                    |
| Tx_Mass                            | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of inertia for the force control in the rotational direction around the X axis.                                                                                   |
| Tx_Damper                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of viscosity for the force control in the rotational direction around the X axis.                                                                                 |
| Tx_Spring                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of elasticity for the force control in the rotational direction around the X axis.                                                                                |
| Ty_Mass                            | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of inertia for the force control in the rotational direction around the Y axis.                                                                                   |
| Ty_Damper                          | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of viscosity for the force control in the rotational direction around the Y axis.                                                                                 |

|                         |                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ty_Spring               | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of elasticity for the force control in the rotational direction around the Y axis.                 |
| Tz_Mass                 | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of inertia for the force control in the rotational direction around the Z axis.                    |
| Tz_Damper               | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of viscosity for the force control in the rotational direction around the Z axis.                  |
| Tz_Spring               | Sets or returns the virtual coefficient of elasticity for the force control in the rotational direction around the Z axis.                 |
| TargetForcePriorityMode | Activates/inactivates or returns the target force priority mode.                                                                           |
| Fx_TargetForce          | Sets or returns the target force on the X axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                |
| Fy_TargetForce          | Sets or returns the target force on the Y axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                |
| Fz_TargetForce          | Sets or returns the target force on the Z axis in the direction of the translational force.                                                |
| Tx_TargetForce          | Sets or returns the target torque in the rotational direction around the X axis.                                                           |
| Ty_TargetForce          | Sets or returns the target torque in the rotational direction around the Y axis.                                                           |
| Tz_TargetForce          | Sets or returns the target torque in the rotational direction around the Z axis.                                                           |
| TargetForces            | Simultaneously sets or returns the target force and target torque for each of the six axes.                                                |
| MotionLimited           | Returns the velocity and acceleration limits during force control.                                                                         |
| LimitSpeedS             | Sets or returns the maximum velocity limit for tool position change during force control.                                                  |
| LimitSpeedR             | Sets or returns the maximum velocity limit for tool orientation change during force control.                                               |
| LimitSpeedJ             | Sets or returns the maximum velocity limit for joint movement during force control.                                                        |
| LimitSpeedSRJ           | Sets or returns the maximum velocity limit for tool position change, tool orientation change, and joint movement during force control.     |
| LimitAccelS             | Sets or returns the maximum acceleration limit for tool position change during force control.                                              |
| LimitAccelR             | Sets or returns the maximum acceleration limit for tool orientation change during force control.                                           |
| LimitAccelJ             | Sets or returns the maximum acceleration limit for joint movement during force control.                                                    |
| LimitAccelSRJ           | Sets or returns the maximum acceleration limit for tool position change, tool orientation change, and joint movement during force control. |

## FT (Force Trigger) Object

### Comments

This object (collectively) is used for changing the movement path based on the value from the force sensor, and for use with conditional branches.

### Range

FT0 to FT999

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ForceSensor                        | Sets or returns the number of the force sensor in question.                                                                                                      |
| CoordinateSystem                   | Returns or sets the force coordinates.                                                                                                                           |
| TriggerMode                        | Sets or returns the object of the force trigger monitor.                                                                                                         |
| Operator                           | Sets or returns the trigger conditions.                                                                                                                          |
| Fmag_Axes                          | Sets or returns the subject axis for calculating the resultant force.                                                                                            |
| Tmag_Axes                          | Sets or returns the subject axis for calculating the resultant torque.                                                                                           |
| Fx_Enabled, Fy_Enabled, Fz_Enabled | Independently activates/inactivates, or returns the force trigger of the translational direction.                                                                |
| Tx_Enabled, Ty_Enabled, Tz_Enabled | Independently activates/inactivates, or returns the force trigger of the rotational direction.                                                                   |
| Fmag_Enabled                       | Activates/inactivates or returns the force trigger based on Fmag resultant force.                                                                                |
| Tmag_Enabled                       | Activates/inactivates or returns the force trigger based on Tmag resultant torque.                                                                               |
| Enabled                            | Activates/inactivates, or returns the force trigger for each axis collectively.                                                                                  |
| Fx_Polarity                        | Sets or returns for Fx whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.               |
| Fy_Polarity                        | Sets or returns for Fy whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.               |
| Fz_Polarity                        | Sets or returns for Fz whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.               |
| Tx_Polarity                        | Sets or returns for Tx whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.               |
| Ty_Polarity                        | Sets or returns for Ty whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.               |
| Tz_Polarity                        | Sets or returns for Tz whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.               |
| Fmag_Polarity                      | Sets or returns for resultant force whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.  |
| Tmag_Polarity                      | Sets or returns for resultant torque whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values. |
| Polarities                         | Sets or returns for each axis whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.        |
| Fx_Levels                          | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for Fx force.                                                                                               |

|                       |                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Fy_Levels             | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for Fy force.                                                            |
| Fz_Levels             | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for Fz force.                                                            |
| Tx_Levels             | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for Tx torque.                                                           |
| Ty_Levels             | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for Ty torque.                                                           |
| Tz_Levels             | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for Tz torque.                                                           |
| Fmag_Levels           | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for resultant force.                                                     |
| Tmag_Levels           | Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for resultant torque.                                                    |
| UpperLevels           | Sets or returns the upper threshold values for force and torque for each axis simultaneously.                                 |
| LowerLevels           | Sets or returns the lower threshold values for force and torque for each axis simultaneously.                                 |
| Fx_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the force in the X axis in the direction of translation.      |
| Fy_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Y axis in the direction of translation.      |
| Fz_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Z axis in the direction of translation.      |
| Tx_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the torque around the X axis.                                 |
| Ty_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the torque around the Y axis.                                 |
| Tz_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the torque around the Z axis.                                 |
| Fmag_LPF_Enabled      | Activates/inactivates or returns the resultant force low-pass filter.                                                         |
| Tmag_LPF_Enabled      | Activates/inactivates or returns the resultant torque low-pass filter.                                                        |
| LPF_Enabled           | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filters applied to each axis simultaneously.                                    |
| Fx_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the force in the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Z axis in the direction of translation. |
| Tx_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the torque around the X axis.                            |
| Ty_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the torque around the Y axis.                            |
| Tz_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the torque around the Z axis.                            |
| Fmag_LPF_TimeConstant | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the resultant force.                                     |
| Tmag_LPF_TimeConstant | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the resultant torque.                                    |
| LPF_TimeConstants     | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to each axis simultaneously.                                |

|                 |                                                                             |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Triggered       | Returns the status/condition of the force trigger.                          |
| TriggeredAxes   | Returns the forced/not forced status of force triggers by axis.             |
| TriggeredPos    | Returns the met position for the force trigger conditions.                  |
| TriggeredForces | Returns force and torque when end conditions of force trigger are achieved. |

## FM (Force Monitor)Object

### Comments

This object (collectively) is used to display the value from the force sensor and when recording that value.

### Range

FM0 to FM255

|                       |                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ForceSensor           | Sets or returns the number of the force sensor in question.                                                                   |
| CoordinateSystem      | Returns or sets the force coordinates.                                                                                        |
| RobotLocal            | Sets or returns the local coordinate system that will serve as the basis for robot positions.                                 |
| RobotTool             | Sets or returns the tool coordinate system that will serve as the basis for robot positions                                   |
| Fmag_Axes             | Sets or returns the subject axis for calculating the resultant force.                                                         |
| Tmag_Axes             | Sets or returns the subject axis for calculating the resultant torque.                                                        |
| Fx_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the force in the X axis in the direction of translation.      |
| Fy_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Y axis in the direction of translation.      |
| Fz_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Z axis in the direction of translation.      |
| Tx_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the rotational force around the X axis.                       |
| Ty_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the rotational force around the Y axis.                       |
| Tz_LPF_Enabled        | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filter applied to the rotational force around the Z axis.                       |
| Fmag_LPF_Enabled      | Activates/inactivates or returns the resultant force low-pass filter.                                                         |
| Tmag_LPF_Enabled      | Activates/inactivates or returns the resultant torque low-pass filter.                                                        |
| LPF_Enabled           | Activates/inactivates or returns the low-pass filters applied to each axis simultaneously.                                    |
| Fx_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the force in the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the force in the Z axis in the direction of translation. |
| Tx_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the rotational force around the X axis.                  |
| Ty_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the rotational force around the Y axis.                  |
| Tz_LPF_TimeConstant   | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the rotational force around the Z axis.                  |
| Fmag_LPF_TimeConstant | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the resultant force.                                     |

|                       |                                                                                                                          |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tmag_LPF_TimeConstant | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the resultant torque.                               |
| LPF_TimeConstants     | Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to each axis simultaneously.                           |
| AvgForceClear         | Activates/inactivates force and torque averaging simultaneously.                                                         |
| PeakForceClear        | Activates/inactivates force and torque peak value calculations simultaneously.                                           |
| LogEnd                | Ends recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, step data, and the time of data acquisition.                |
| LogStart              | Begins recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, step data, and the time of data acquisition.              |
| FCMEnd                | Ends recording of the sensor value, position and orientation of the robot, and StepID using the force control monitor.   |
| FCMStart              | Begins recording of the sensor value, position and orientation of the robot, and StepID using the force control monitor. |
| RecordEnd             | Ends recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, and StepID that starts by RecordStart property.             |
| RecordStart           | Begins recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, StepID, and the time of data acquisition.                 |
| Fx_Force              | Returns X axis force.                                                                                                    |
| Fy_Force              | Returns Y axis force.                                                                                                    |
| Fz_Force              | Returns Z axis force.                                                                                                    |
| Tx_Force              | Returns X axis torque.                                                                                                   |
| Ty_Force              | Returns Y axis torque.                                                                                                   |
| Tz_Force              | Returns Z axis torque.                                                                                                   |
| Fmag_Force            | Returns the resultant force for the force monitor object.                                                                |
| Tmag_Force            | Returns the resultant torque for the force monitor object.                                                               |
| Forces                | Returns all force data, torque data, resultant force data, and resultant torque data on force monitor object.            |
| Fx_AvgForce           | Returns average Fx force.                                                                                                |
| Fy_AvgForce           | Returns average Fy force.                                                                                                |
| Fz_AvgForce           | Returns average Fz force.                                                                                                |
| Tx_AvgForce           | Returns average Tx torque.                                                                                               |
| Ty_AvgForce           | Returns average Ty torque.                                                                                               |
| Tz_AvgForce           | Returns average Tz torque.                                                                                               |
| Fmag_AvgForce         | Returns average resultant force.                                                                                         |
| Tmag_AvgForce         | Returns average resultant torque.                                                                                        |
| AvgForces             | Returns average force and torque simultaneously.                                                                         |
| Fx_PeakForce          | Returns the peak Fx force.                                                                                               |
| Fy_PeakForce          | Returns the peak Fy force.                                                                                               |
| Fz_PeakForce          | Returns the peak Fz force.                                                                                               |
| Tx_PeakForce          | Returns the peak Tx torque.                                                                                              |
| Ty_PeakForce          | Returns the peak Ty torque.                                                                                              |



|                |                                                              |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Tz_PeakForce   | Returns the peak Tz torque.                                  |
| Fmag_PeakForce | Returns the resultant force peak.                            |
| Tmag_PeakForce | Returns the resultant torque peak.                           |
| PeakForces     | Returns the resultant force and torque peaks simultaneously. |

## MP (Mass Properties) Object

### Comments

This object (collectively) deals with the Mass Property for gravity compensation.

### Range

MP0 to MP15

However, MP0 is fixed when the values are such that gravity compensation inactivated. Modification is not possible.

|               |                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Label         | Sets or returns the label.                                                                                                          |
| Number        | Returns the number.                                                                                                                 |
| Description   | Establishes or returns the explanation.                                                                                             |
| Mass          | This sets or returns the weight of the hand and workpiece/payload at the leading end side from the force sensor.                    |
| GravityCenter | This sets or returns the overall center of gravity of the hand and workpiece/payload at the leading end side from the force sensor. |

## Force Guide Sequence Result

### Comments

Result of force guide sequence. There are the following types:

|                |                                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus      | Execution result of a force guide sequence.                                             |
| EndStatusData  | Additional information for EndStatus.                                                   |
| Time           | Execution time for a force guide sequence.                                              |
| LastExecObject | Name of the force guide object that was executed at the end.                            |
| EndForces      | Force and torque at end of a force guide sequence.                                      |
| PeakForces     | Returns the peak values of force and torque during execution of a force guide sequence. |

## Contact Object Result

### Comments

Result of Contact object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.                          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution.                |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.                   |
| TriggeredForces | Force and torque when the end conditions of force are achieved.           |
| TriggeredPos    | Robot position/orientation when the end conditions of force are achieved. |

## Relax Object Result

### Comments

Result of Relax object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.                          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution.                |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.                   |
| TriggeredForces | Force and torque when the end conditions of force are achieved.           |
| TriggeredPos    | Robot position/orientation when the end conditions of force are achieved. |

## FollowMove Object Result

### Comments

Result of FollowMove object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                           |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.   |

## SurfaceAlign Object Result

### Comments

Result of SurfaceAlign object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.                          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution.                |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.                   |
| TriggeredForces | Force and torque when the end conditions of force are achieved.           |
| TriggeredPos    | Robot position/orientation when the end conditions of force are achieved. |

## PressProbe Object Result

### Comments

Result of PressProbe object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.                          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution.                |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.                   |
| TriggeredForces | Force and torque when the end conditions of force are achieved.           |
| TriggeredPos    | Robot position/orientation when the end conditions of force are achieved. |



## ContactProbe Object Result

### Comments

Result of ContactProbe object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.                          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution.                |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.                   |
| TriggeredForces | Force and torque when the end conditions of force are achieved.           |
| TriggeredPos    | Robot position/orientation when the end conditions of force are achieved. |

## Press Object Result

### Comments

Result of Press object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.                          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution.                |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.                   |
| TriggeredForces | Force and torque when the end conditions of force are achieved.           |
| TriggeredPos    | Robot position/orientation when the end conditions of force are achieved. |

## PressMove Object Result

### Comments

Result of PressMove object. There are the following types:

|                 |                                                                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EndStatus       | Execution results of the object.                                          |
| ConditionStatus | Status of end condition achievement.                                      |
| Time            | Execution time for the object.                                            |
| EndForces       | Force and torque at end of the object.                                    |
| EndPos          | Robot position/orientation at end of the object.                          |
| AvgForces       | Average value of force and torque during object execution.                |
| PeakForces      | Peak value of force and torque during object execution.                   |
| TriggeredForces | Force and torque when the end conditions of force are achieved.           |
| TriggeredPos    | Robot position/orientation when the end conditions of force are achieved. |

## SPELFunc Object Result

### Comments

Result of SPELFunc object. There are the following types:

|           |                                  |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| EndStatus | Execution results of the object. |
| Time      | Execution time for the object.   |

## Object Designation

### Application

Force Control Object FC, Force Coordinate System Object FCS, Force Trigger Object FT, Force Monitor Object FM, Force Sensor Object FS, Mass Property Object MP, Robot Object Robot

### Comments

This is a formula specifying the object by a statement or function.

### Usage

|                                 |              |               |                          |                          |
|---------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Force Control Object:           | <b>FC#</b>   | <b>FC(#)</b>  | <b>FC(<i>Label</i>)</b>  | <b>FC(<i>(Var)</i>)</b>  |
| Force Coordinate System Object: | <b>FCS#</b>  | <b>FCS(#)</b> | <b>FCS(<i>Label</i>)</b> | <b>FCS(<i>(Var)</i>)</b> |
| Force Trigger Object:           | <b>FT#</b>   | <b>FT(#)</b>  | <b>FT(<i>Label</i>)</b>  | <b>FT(<i>(Var)</i>)</b>  |
| Force Monitor Object:           | <b>FM#</b>   | <b>FM(#)</b>  | <b>FM(<i>Label</i>)</b>  | <b>FM(<i>(Var)</i>)</b>  |
| Force Sensor Object:            | <b>FS#</b>   | <b>FS(#)</b>  | -                        | <b>FS(<i>(Var)</i>)</b>  |
| Mass Property Object:           | <b>MP#</b>   | <b>MP(#)</b>  | <b>MP(<i>Label</i>)</b>  | <b>MP(<i>(Var)</i>)</b>  |
| Robot Object:                   | <b>Robot</b> |               |                          |                          |

**#** An integer 0 or greater

***Label*** The label assigned to the object

***Var*** A variable expressed as an integer or real number 0 or greater

### Detailed Explanation

In the statement or function, the respective Number #, object label *Label*, and variable *Var* value are specified for the object. The real number is specified by truncating the decimal places to the nearest whole integer.

### Usage Example

Program example which specifies an object.

```
Function Test
    Integer Var
    String Var1$, Var2$
    Var = 1
    FSet FC1.Label, "Label1"           ' Establishes object FC1 label.
    FSet FC(1).Description, "comment 1" ' Establishes object FC1 comments.
    FGet FC(Label1).Description, Var1$ ' Refers to object FC1 by its label.
    Print Var1$                        ' Prints "comment 1".
    FGet FC((Var)).Description, Var2$  ' Refers to object FC1 by the variable.
    Print Var2$                        ' Prints "comment 1" in the same manner.
Fend
```

## Force Guide 7.0 Constant

The following constants are established for Force Guide 7.0.  
The constants can be used as needed when writing a program.

### Tips

In place of the name of the constant, a value can be inserted directly, but it is recommended that the name of the constants be used throughout the program.

| Name of Constants                                                        | Values                               | Application                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_FX<br>FG_FY<br>FG_FZ<br>FG_TX<br>FG_TY<br>FG_TZ<br>FG_FMAG<br>FG_TMAG | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7 | All force objects                                                                |
| FG_X<br>FG_Y<br>FG_Z<br>FG_U<br>FG_V<br>FG_W                             | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3<br>4<br>5           | [FlangeOffset GravityDirection<br> GravityCenter Position Orientation], Property |
| FG_SPRING<br>FG_DAMPER<br>FG_MASS                                        | 0<br>1<br>2                          | FC#.(Axis) Property                                                              |
| FG_LIMIT_S<br>FG_LIMIT_R<br>FG_LIMIT_J                                   | 0<br>1<br>2                          | FC#.Limit[Accel Speed]SRJ Property                                               |
| FG_XYZ<br>FG_XY<br>FG_YZ<br>FG_ZX                                        | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3                     | FT#.Fmag_Axes, Tmag_Axes Property<br>FM#.Fmag_Axes, Tmag_Axes Property           |
| FG_FORCE<br>FG_DIFF                                                      | 0<br>1                               | FT#.TriggerMode Property                                                         |
| FG_OR<br>FG_AND                                                          | 0<br>1                               | FT#.Operator Property                                                            |
| FG_BASE<br>FG_LOCAL<br>FG_TOOL<br>FG_CUSTOM                              | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3                     | FCS#.Orientation Property                                                        |
| FG_OUT<br>FG_IN                                                          | 0<br>1                               | FT#.(Axis)_Polarity Property                                                     |
| FG_LOWERLEVEL<br>FG_UPPERLEVEL                                           | 0<br>1                               | FT#.[Fx Fy Fz Tx Ty Tz Fmag Tmag]_Levels, Property                               |
| FG_CRD_SYS<br>FG_LOCAL_NO                                                | 0<br>1                               | FCS#.Orientation Property                                                        |
| FG_CURRENT_TOOL                                                          | -1                                   | FM#.RobotTool Property                                                           |
| FG_RESET_FINE<br>FG_RESET_WAIT_VIBRATION                                 | 0<br>1                               | FS#.Reset Property                                                               |
| FG_PASSED<br>FG_FAILED<br>FG_NOEXEC<br>FG_ABORTED                        | 0<br>1<br>2<br>3                     | Sequence.EndStatus Result<br>Sequence.Object.EndStatus Result                    |

## NOTE



Use caution as the names of the force sensing constants and the corresponding functions for axial direction and values are different.

| Name of Constants | Values | Application               |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------------|
| FORCE_XFORCE      | 1      | Force_GetForces Statement |
| FORCE_YFORCE      | 2      |                           |
| FORCE_ZFORCE      | 3      |                           |
| FORCE_XTORQUE     | 4      |                           |
| FORCE_YTORQUE     | 5      |                           |
| FORCE_ZTORQUE     | 6      |                           |

## Arc, Arc3 Statement

### Comments

Arc moves the robot in a circular interpolation motion in the XY plane with force control active.

Arc3 moves the robot in a circular interpolation motion in 3 dimensions with the force control active.

### Usage

**Arc** Point1, Point2 [*FC#*] [ROT] [ CP ] [CF] [Till | Find] [!parallel processing!] [SYNC]

**Arc3** Point1, Point2 [*FC#*] [ROT] [ECP] [ CP ] [CF] [Till | Find] [!parallel processing!] [SYNC]

*Point1* Specifies the point data defining the through position of the motion.

*Point2* Specified the point data defining the target position of the motion.

*FC#* Specifies the force control object.

*CF* Continues the force control function. Can be omitted.

### Detailed Explanation

By adding a force control object as a parameter to a normal Arc or Arc3, an Arc or Arc3 motion is carried out with the force control function active.

For Arc and Arc3 motion details, refer to the following manual.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 SPEL+ Language Reference*

*Arc, Arc3*

For details on the force control function, refer to *Move Statement*.

### Usage Example

This is an example of a simple program which executes an Arc motion with the force control function active.

In this example, the Arc is executed in the X axis direction of the tool coordinate system with the force control function active.

```
Function ForceArcTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets the force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0               ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1              ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10               ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True          ' Sets the Fx force control function to active

    Arc P0,P1 FC1                     ' Executes an Arc motion with the force control
                                     ' function active

Fend
```

### Reference

Arc, Arc3, Move, Force Control Object FC#



## AvgForceClear Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Activates/inactivates force and torque averaging simultaneously.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object*. **AvgForceClear**, *bValueFx*, *bValueFy*, *bValueFz*, *bValueTx*, *bValueTy*, *bValueTz* [, *bValueFmag*, *bValueTmag*]

*Object*            Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*bValueFx*        A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueFy*        A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueFz*        A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTx*        A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTy*        A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTz*        A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueFmag*    A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTmag*    A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*bValueFx*, *bValueFy*, *bValueFz*, *bValueTx*, *bValueTy*, *bValueTz*, *bValueFmag*, *bValueTmag*

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                             |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the subject axis. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the subject axis.             |

### Detailed Explanation

AvgForceClear activates/inactivates force and torque averaging simultaneously.

Be sure to execute AvgForceClear prior to executing AvgForces and XX\_AvgForce. Without executing AvgForceClear, "0" is returned.

### Usage Example

This is an example of force averaging in the Fx axis.

```
Function CheckAverageForces
    Double AF(7)
    FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
    FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
    FSet FS1.Reset
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
    FSet FM1.AvgForceClear, True, False, False, False, False, False, False
    FCKeep FC1, 10
    FGet FM1.AvgForces, AF()
    Print AF(FG_FX)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## AvgForces Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Returns average force and torque simultaneously.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.AvgForces*, *rArray()*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rArray()*     The number of elements, which define the property values, is an array of 8 or more real numbers.

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                 |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires the average Fx force.              |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires the average Fy force.              |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires the average Fz force.              |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires the average Tx torque.             |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires the average Ty torque.             |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires the average Tz torque.             |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Acquires the average resultant force Fmag.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Acquires the average resultant torque Tmag. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7, the element number returns 0 to 5.

### Detailed Explanation

AvgForces returns force and torque averages simultaneously.

Execute AvgForceClear prior to executing AvgForces. Without executing AvgForceClear, 0 is returned.

When the time from executing AvgForceClear to executing AvgForces is short, an error in the average force and torque is generated. Establish a low-pass filter with a time constant of about 5 times between the AvgForceClear and the AvgForces execution.

There is a time limit on AvgForces. Execute AvgForces within 60 seconds of executing AvgForceClear. When AvgForces is executed after 60 seconds has passed, an error is generated.

### Usage Example

This is an example of force averaging in the Fx axis.

```
Function CheckAverageForces
    Double AF(7)
    FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
    FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
    FSet FS1.Reset
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
    FSet FM1.AvgForceClear, True, False, False, False, False, False, False, False
    FCKeep FC1, 10
    FGet FM1.AvgForces, AF()
    Print AF(FG_FX)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## AvgForces Result

### Comments

Returns average values of force and torque during execution of a force guide object.

### Usage

**FGGet** *Sequence.Object.AvgForces*, *rArray()*

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**Object** Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.

**rArray** Real array variable with six or more elements showing returned values

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                                                |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires average value of force in Fx direction during execution of a force guide object.  |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires average value of force in Fy direction during execution of a force guide object.  |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires average value of force in Fz direction during execution of a force guide object.  |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires average value of torque in Tx direction during execution of a force guide object. |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires average value of torque in Ty direction during execution of a force guide object. |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires average value of torque in Tz direction during execution of a force guide object. |

### Detailed Explanation

Returns average values of force and torque during execution of a force guide object.

If the number of elements in a specified array variable is less than six, returns force and torque in each direction for the defined element numbers. Also, if the number of elements in the array variable exceeds six, returns force and torque in each direction from element number 0 to 5, while making no change to element number 6 and above.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function AvgForceTest
    Double dArray(6)

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.AvgForces, dArray() ' Acquisition of AvgForces
    Print dArray(FG_FX)

Fend
```

### Reference

FGGet, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object

## BMove Statement

### Comments

This executes in the local selected coordinate system an offset linear interpolation motion with the force control active.

### Usage

**BMove** *P#* [*FC#*] [ROT] [CP] [CF] [Till | Find] [!parallel processing!] [SYNC]

*P#* Specifies the point data to define the amount of movement.

*FC#* Specifies the force control object.

*CF* Continues the force control function. Can be omitted.

### Detailed Explanation

By adding a force control object as a parameter to a normal BMove command, a BMove motion is carried with the force control function active.

For BMove motion details, refer to the following manual.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 SPEL+ Language Reference*

*BMove*

For details on the force control function, refer to *Move Statement*.

### Usage Example

This is a simple program example for executing a BMove motion with the force control function active.

In this example, the BMove motion is executed with the force control function active in the X axis direction of the tool coordinate system.

```
Function ForceBMoveTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets the force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0               ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1               ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True           ' Sets the Fx force control function to active

    BMove XY(100,0,0,0) FC1            ' Executes the BMove motion with the force
                                        ' control function active

Fend
```

### Reference

BMove, Move, Force Control Object FC#

## ConditionStatus Result

### Comments

Returns status of end condition achievement for a force guide object.

### Usage

**FGGet Sequence.Object.ConditionStatus, iVar**

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**Object** Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.

**iVar** Integer variable that shows a returned value

### Values

*iVar*

| Bit | Result                                                  |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Status of achievement of force-related end condition    |
| 1   | Status of achievement of position-related end condition |
| 2   | Status of achievement of I/O-related end condition      |

Bit values

0: Not achieved

1: Achieved

### Detailed Explanation

Returns status of end condition achievement for a force guide object.

Force guide objects can use some of force-related, position-related, and I/O-related end conditions. The ConditionStatus result sets the corresponding bit to “1” if a condition is achieved, or “0” if a condition is not achieved. This result is used to branch processing according to which conditions are achieved.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function ConditionStatusTest
    Integer iVar

    Motor On
    FGRun Sequence1

    FGGet Sequence1.Press01.ConditionStatus, iVar ' Acquisition of ConditionStatus
    If (iVar And &H01) <> 0 Then
        ' Processing when force-related condition is achieved
        —
        —
        —
    ElseIf (iVar And &H02) <> 0 Then
        ' Processing when position-related condition is achieve
        —
        —
        —
    EndIf

Fend
```

### Reference

FGGet, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object



## CoordinateSystem Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Returns or sets the force coordinates.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.CoordinateSystem, iVar*

**FSet** *Object.CoordinateSystem, FCS#*

**Object** Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as FC (numerical value), FT (numerical value), FM (numerical value), FC (label), FT (label), or FM (label).

**iVar** An integer variable defining the value of the property

**FCS#** Force Coordinate System Object  
Specified as FCS(numerical value) or FCS(label).

### Values

iVar

|         | Value       |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 63          |

### Detailed Explanation

Sets or returns the force coordinates used with the force control function, the force trigger function, and the force monitor function.

The CoordinateSystem default is FCS0. It means the same since FCS0 matches to the leading point setting of the tool at the moment. (You cannot change FCS0 setting. This is a description to help understanding.)

```
FSet FCS0.Position, 0, 0, 0
FSet FCS0.Orientation, FG_TOOL
```

### Usage Example

In this example, after setting the origin and coordinate axes for force coordinate 1, force coordinate 1 is set for the Force Monitor Object, and force data is acquired.

```
Function GetForces
  Real myForces(8)
  FSet FCS1.Position, 0, 0, 100
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FGet FM1.Forces, myForces()
  Print myForces(FG_FX), myForces(FG_FY), myForces(FG_FZ)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## CVMove Statement

### Comments

This executes a free curve CP motion, defined by the Curve command, with the force control active.

### Usage

**CVMove** File name[FC#] [CP] [CF] [Till | Find] [SYNC]

**P#** Specifies the point data defining the target position of the motion.

**FC#** Specifies the force control object.

**CF** Continues the force control function. Can be omitted.

### Detailed Explanation

By adding a force control object as a parameter to a CVMove command, a CVMove motion is executed with the force control function active.

For CVMove motion details, refer to the following manual.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 SPEL+ Language Reference*

*CVMove*

For details on the force control function, refer to *Move Statement*.

### Usage Example

This is a simple program example to execute a CVMove motion with the force control function active.

In this example, a CVMove motion is executed with the force control function active in the X axis direction of the tool coordinate system.

```
Function ForceCVMoveTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets the force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0                ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1                ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                 ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True            ' Sets the Fx force control function to active

    curve "mycurve",0,0,4,P(1:7)        ' Sets a free curve
    CVMove "mycurve" FC1                ' Executes a Move motion with the force
                                         ' control active

Fend
```

### Reference

CVMove, Move, Force Control Object FC#

## Description Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Sensor Object FS#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

This refers to the explanation for each object, and provides an explanation for objects other than Force Sensor Objects.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object1.Description, sVar\$*

**FSet** *Object2.Description, sValue\$*

**MPGet** *MPObject.Description, sVar\$*

**MPSet** *MPObject.Description, sValue\$*

**Object1** Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as FC (numerical value), FS (numerical value), FT (numerical value), FM (numerical value), FCS (numerical value), FC (label), FT (label), FM (label), or FCS (label).

**Object2** Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as FC (numerical value), FT (numerical value), FM (numerical value), FCS (numerical value), FC (label), FT (label), FM (label), or FCS (label).

**MPObject** Mass Property Object name or string variable defining the Mass Property Object name.  
The Mass Property Object is specified as a MP(numerical value) or MP(label).

**sVar\$** String variable defining the property value

**sValue\$** String value or formula defining the property value

### Values

String

### Detailed Explanation

This allows one to refer to the explanation for each object in Description Property as well as establish/modify the explanation. The Force Sensor Object explanation can be referred to, but cannot be established.

The explanation can be freely written using up to 255 characters (not counting blanks).

### Usage Example

This is an example of establishing an explanation for an object.

```
> FSet FC1.Description, "force 1"
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Force Sensor Object FS#

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, Mass Property Object MP#

## Enabled Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Activates/inactivates the force control function or the force trigger function for each axis at the same time, or returns the status thereof.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Enabled*, *bArray()*

**FSet** *FC#.Enabled*, *bValueFx*, *bValueFy*, *bValueFz*, *bValueTx*, *bValueTy*, *bValueTz*

**FSet** *FT#.Enabled*, *bValueFx*, *bValueFy*, *bValueFz*, *bValueTx*, *bValueTy*, *bValueTz* [,*bValueFm*, *bValueTm*]

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FC (numerical value), FT (numerical value), FC (label), or FT (label).

*bArray()* The number of elements, which define the property values, is an array of 6 or 8 or more real number variables

*bValueFx* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueFy* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueFz* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTx* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTy* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTz* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueFm* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

*bValueTm* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*bArray()* :

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                  |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Activates/inactivates Fx.                    |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Activates/inactivates Fy.                    |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Activates/inactivates Fz.                    |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Activates/inactivates Tx.                    |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Activates/inactivates Ty.                    |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Activates/inactivates Tz.                    |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Activates/inactivates Fmag resultant force.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Activates/inactivates Tmag resultant torque. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7, or for a force control object, the element number returns 0 to 5.

bValueFx, bValueFy, bValueFz, bValueTx, bValueTy, bValueTz, bValueFm, bValueTm

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                             |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the subject axis. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the subject axis.             |

**Detailed Explanation**

Activates/inactivates the force control function or the force trigger function for each axis at the same time, or returns the status thereof.

For SCARA robots (including RS series), the force control cannot be executed with the FC object when Tx or Ty for the Enable property is “True”.

**Reference**

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#

## EndForces Result

### Comments

Returns force and torque at end of a force guide object or force guide sequence.

### Usage

**FGGet Sequence.EndForces**, *rArray()*

**FGGet Sequence.Object.EndForces**, *rArray()*

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**Object** Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.  
Omitted when a result of a force guide sequence is acquired.

**rArray** Real array variable with six or more elements showing returned values

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires force in Fx direction at end of a force guide sequence or force guide object.  |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires force in Fy direction at end of a force guide sequence or force guide object.  |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires force in Fz direction at end of a force guide sequence or force guide object.  |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires torque in Tx direction at end of a force guide sequence or force guide object. |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires torque in Ty direction at end of a force guide sequence or force guide object. |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires torque in Tz direction at end of a force guide sequence or force guide object. |

### Detailed Explanation

Returns force and torque at end of a force guide object or force guide sequence.

If the number of elements in a specified array variable is less than six, returns force and torque in each direction for the defined element numbers. Also, if the number of elements in the array variable exceeds six, returns force and torque in each direction from element number 0 to 5, while making no change to element number 6 and above.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function EndForceTest
    Double dArray(6)

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.EndForces, dArray() ' Acquisition of EndForces
    Print dArray(FG_FX)

Fend
```

### Reference

FGGet, force guide sequence, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object

## EndPos Result

### Comments

Returns position at end of a force guide object.

### Usage

**FGGet** *Sequence.Object.EndPos*, *P#*

*Sequence* Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

*Object* Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.

*P#* Variable representing a point data

### Detailed Explanation

Returns position at end of a force guide object.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function EndPosTest

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.EndPos, P1    ' Acquisition of EndPos
    Print P1

End
```

### Reference

FGGet, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object

## EndStatus Result

### Comments

Returns end status for a force guide sequence or force guide object.

### Usage

**FGGet Sequence.EndStatus, iVar**

**FGGet Sequence.Object.EndStatus, iVar**

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**Object** Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.  
Omitted when a result of a force guide sequence is acquired.

**iVar** Integer variable that shows a returned value

### Values

*iVar*

| Constant name | Value | Description                                                          |
|---------------|-------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_PASSED     | 0     | Force guide sequence or force guide object succeeded.                |
| FG_FAILED     | 1     | Force guide sequence or force guide object failed.                   |
| FG_NOEXEC     | 2     | Force guide sequence or force guide object has not been executed.    |
| FG_ABORTED    | 3     | Force guide sequence or force guide object stopped during execution. |

### Detailed Explanation

Returns end status for a force guide sequence or force guide object.

Success/fail criteria differ for each force guide sequence and force guide object. For details about the conditions, refer to the following manual:

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 option Force Guide 7.0 Software*

Force guide sequence: 4.2.3 *Details on results of force guide sequence*

Force guide object: 4.3 *Force Guide Object*

FG\_NOEXEC is returned if a force guide sequence has not been executed. FG\_NOEXEC is also returned if a force guide object is not executed depending on conditional branch or if a force guide sequence ends midway through because a preceding object failed. FG\_ABORTED is returned if the emergency stop button or the <Stop> button on the [Run] window is pressed during execution, or if Stop input is received via remote input.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function EndStatusTest
    Integer iVar

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.EndStatus, iVar      ' Acquisition of EndStatus
    Print iVar

End
```

### Reference

FGGet, force guide sequence, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object, SPEL function object



## EndStatusData Result

### Comments

Returns a reason for end status failure in a force guide sequence.

### Usage

**FGGet Sequence.EndStatusData, iVar**

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**iVar** Integer variable that shows a returned value

### Values

*iVar*

| Bit | Result                                                                                     |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Object whose AbortSeqOnFail is True failed.                                                |
| 1   | Start position orientation (X, Y, Z, U, V, W) deviated from the specified range.           |
| 2   | Starting arm orientation (Hand, Elbow, Wrist) differed from the specified arm orientation. |

Bit values

0: Not achieved

1: Achieved

### Detailed Explanation

Returns a reason for end status failure in a force guide sequence.

AbortSeqOnFail is a property that specifies whether to end or continue a sequence after a force guide object has failed. If the force guide object whose AbortSeqOnFail is True fails, the force guide sequence will also fail.

The start position/orientation (X, Y, Z, U, V, W) is checked when the PosCheckEnabled property is True. The force guide sequence will fail if the sequence starting position/orientation deviates from the point specified by the StartCheckPoint property by an amount that exceeds the value specified by StartPntTolX in the X direction, exceeds the value specified by StartPntTolY in the Y direction, or exceeds the value specified by StartPntTolZ in the Z direction in the coordinate system specified by StartPntTolLocal, or exceeds the angle specified by StartPntTolRot in the direction of rotation. When a failure occurs, the force guide object will not be executed.

The starting arm orientation (Hand, Elbow, Wrist) is checked when the OrientCheckEnabled property is True. The force guide sequence will fail if the sequence starting arm orientation differs from each arm orientation at a point specified by the StartCheckPoint property. In such a case, the force guide object will not be executed.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function EndStatusTest
    Integer iVar

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.EndStatus, iVar      ' Acquisition of EndStatus
    Print iVar

Fend
```

### Reference

FGGet, force guide sequence, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object

## FCEnd Statement

**Comments**

Stops the active force control function.

**Usage**

**FCEnd**

**Detailed Explanation**

This inactivates the currently active force control function by adding a CF parameter to FCKeep or the motion command.

**Reference**

FCKeep, Force Control Object FC#

## FCKeep Statement

### Comments

Activates the force control function, and when the specified amount of time has elapsed, a stop is executed.

### Usage

**FCKeep** *FC#* [*CF*] [*Till* | *Find*] [*SYNC*], *rValue*

*FC#* Specifies the force control object.

*rValue* Real number or formula

### Detailed Explanation

This does not execute a motion command, but is used when wanting to activate the force control function over a fixed period of time. When wanting to perform push-work using a fixed force over a fixed period of time, after moving the tool using position control to a point just prior to contact, specify the Force Control Object having had the target force set therein, and execute FCKeep.

In addition, when desiring to continue force control for a fixed period of time following the execution of a motion command, which includes force control, add a force control object and a CF parameter to the motion command and execute, then continue on with the execution of the FCKeep.

### Usage Example

This example continues activation of the force control function for a period of 30 seconds in accordance to the Force Control Object FC1.

```
> FCKeep FC1, 30
```

In this example, after moving to P1 with the force control active, in accordance with the Force Control Object FC1, the force control function is maintained for a period of 10 seconds.

```
Function main  
  Move P1 FC1 CF  
  FCKeep FC1, 10  
FEnd
```

### Reference

Till, FCEnd, FCOOn function, Force Control Object FC#

## FCMEnd Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Ends recording of the sensor value, position and orientation of the robot, and StepID using the force control monitor.

This property is a function for previous version which is before RC+7.4.0 (F/W 7.4.0.0). We recommend using RecordStart property and RecordEnd property.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.FCMEnd*

*Object*     Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

### Detailed Explanation

Recording of the data is started by FCMStart property. This property is used to stop recording the data before the measurement time specified by FCMStart property elapses.

### Usage Example

This is an example to start and stop the data recording using Channel 1 of the force control monitor.

The recording starts to acquire the data with intervals of 0.1 seconds for 60 seconds, and then stops after 10 seconds by the FCMEnd property.

In this example, the Wait statement is used to halt the data recording, but it can be replaced by motion commands to record the force in motion and robot position.

```
Function FCMTest
    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.FCMEnd
    FSet FM1.FCMStart, 1, 60, 0.1
    Wait 10
    FSet FM1.FCMEnd
End
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## FCMStart Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Begins recording of the sensor value, position and orientation of the robot, and StepID using the force control monitor.

This property is a function for previous version which is before RC+7.4.0 (F/W 7.4.0.0). We recommend using RecordStart property and RecordEnd property.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.FCMStart, iValueC, rValueD, rValueI*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

**iValueC** An integer or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueD** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueI** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rValueC (Channel number)

| Value | Description                                                        |
|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | Starts recording using the channel 1 of the force control monitor. |
| 2     | Starts recording using the channel 2 of the force control monitor. |

rValueD (Measurement time unit [sec])

|         | Value |
|---------|-------|
| Minimum | 1*    |
| Maximum | 600*  |

Default: none

rValueI (Measurement interval unit: [sec])

|         | Value  |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.002* |
| Maximum | 10*    |

Default: none

\* However, “measurement time / measurement interval” should be 30,000 or less.

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used to start recording of the sensor value, position and orientation of the robot, and StepID using the force control monitor.

This property is available when the Controller is connected to the force control monitor. Although the channels 1 and 2 can be used at the same time, it is not possible to start the data recording while by specifying the channel number in use.

The product of specified measurement time and interval “measurement time / measurement interval” cannot exceed 30,000. Also, it is not possible to start the data recording by using the same robot and force monitor object in parallel. To start the two data recording in parallel, use different force monitor objects.

In addition, this property cannot be used together with the LogStart property or EPSON RC+GUI force monitor.

The recorded data is saved to a file according to the force control monitor settings.

This property keeps processing until the measurement time ends or FCMEnd is executed property after the task is finished. We recommend that execute FCMEnd property before executing FCMStart property if you want to execute in a row.

### Usage Example

This is an example to start and stop the data recording using Channel 1 of the force control monitor.

The recording starts to acquire the data with intervals of 0.1 seconds for 60 seconds.

In this example, the Wait statement is used to halt the data recording, but it can be replaced by motion commands to record the force in motion and robot position.

```
Function FCMTest
    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.FCMEnd
    FSet FM1.FCMStart, 1, 60, 0.1
    Wait 60
    FSet FM1.FCMEnd
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## FCOn Function

### Comments

Determines if the specified robot is executing the force control function.

### Usage

`FCOn(RobotNo)`

*RobotNo*    An integer value or formula which specifies the robot number.

### Return Values

| Number | Constant | Description                        |
|--------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 0      | Off      | Force Control Function is inactive |
| 1      | On       | Force Control Function is active   |

### Detailed Explanation

This identifies whether the specified robot is executing the force control function or not.

“On” will be returned when the force control function is active due to a CF parameter following the completion of a motion command, or when the force control function is active due to FCKeep.

### Usage Example

The following displays the activation status of the force control function.

```
Function main
  If FCOn(1) = Off Then
    Print "Force Control is off"
  EndIf
Fend
```

### Reference

FCKeep, FCEnd, Force Control Object FC#



## FCSMove Statement

### Comments

Executes an offset linear interpolation motion in the specified force coordinate system.

### Usage

**FCSMove** P# { FCS# | FC#} [ROT] [CF] [CP] [Till | Find] [!parallel processing!] [SYNC]

|                              |                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>P#</b>                    | Specifies the target position of the motion using point data.                                                                             |
| <b>FCS#</b>                  | Specifies the force coordinate system object.                                                                                             |
| <b>FC#</b>                   | Specifies the force control object.                                                                                                       |
| <b>CF</b>                    | Continues the force control function. Can be omitted.                                                                                     |
| <b>ROT</b>                   | Gives priority to the tool orientation modification and establishes the velocity and acceleration of the motion. Can be omitted.          |
| <b>CP</b>                    | Specifies the path motion. Can be omitted.                                                                                                |
| <b>Till   Find</b>           | Describes the Till or Find formulas. Can be omitted.<br><br>Till   Find<br>Till Sw(formula) = {On   Off}<br>Find Sw(formula) = {On   Off} |
| <b>!parallel processing!</b> | A parallel processing statement can be added in order to execute I/O or other commands during the motion. Can be omitted.                 |
| <b>SYNC</b>                  | Reserves a motion command. The robot will not begin moving until the robot begins moving via the SyncRobots.                              |

### Detailed Explanation

This executes an offset linear interpolation motion in the specified force coordinate system.

Specify along with the target coordinates either a Force Coordinate System Object or Force Control Object.

If specifying a force coordinate system object, an offset linear interpolation motion will be executed in the specified force coordinate system.

If specifying a Force Control Object, an offset linear interpolation motion will be executed in force coordinate system specified by the Force Control Object. This motion will be executed with the force control active.

The point flag defined by the point data will be ignored, and the current point flag will be maintained. However, on vertical 6 axis robots (including N series), the point flag is automatically changed to decrease the amount of joint movement.

Each established value for SpeedS and AccelS will be used for the FCSMove velocity and acceleration. For the relationship between velocity and acceleration/deceleration, please see the warning: "Use FCSMove with CP." However, the velocity and acceleration/deceleration when using a qualified ROT parameter will be the established value for SpeedR and AccelR, respectively. In such instances, the values for SpeedS and AccelS are ignored.

Ordinarily, an error occurs when the movement distance is "0" and there is only articulation movement. By adding a qualified ROT parameter and giving priority to the acceleration/deceleration for the tool orientation modification, there is no error and the motion becomes possible. When adding a qualified ROT parameter and there is no orientation modification and the movement distance is not "0," an error occurs.

Moreover, an error occurs when the orientation modification velocity is too great with respect to the movement distance, or when the specified rotational velocity exceeds the limitations of the Manipulator. In such instances, reduce the specified velocity, or add a qualified ROT parameter and give priority to the acceleration/deceleration of the orientation modification.

## FCSMove Statement

---

By using a Till qualifier, the robot can be decelerated and stopped mid-motion and the FCSMove completed when the Till conditions are met.

By using a Find qualifier, the point data will be stored in FindPos when the Find conditions are met during the motion.

By using !parallel processing!, another process can be executed parallel to the motion.

## Warning

---

### Use FCSMove with CP

When using CP parameters, the motion control within the motion command moves to the next statement at the same time as deceleration begins. This is convenient when desiring to link multiple motion commands for a continuous motion at a fixed velocity. Without using CP, FCSMove will find without fail the arm decelerating and stopping at the specified target coordinates.

---

## Usage Example

This is an example of a movement 100 mm in the X axis direction in the force coordinate system 1.

```
> FCSMove XY(100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0) FCS1
```

## Reference

Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, TMove, AccelS, AccelR, SpeedS, SpeedR

## FDef Function

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

Identifies whether the specified force object is defined or not.

### Usage

**FDef**(*Object*)

*Object*      Object name or string variable defining the object name

### Return Values

“True” if the specified force object is defined, “False” if undefined.

### Detailed Explanation

Identifies whether the specified force object is defined or not.

### Usage Example

This is an example of when the object is defined.

```
Function main
  If FDef(FC9) Then
    Print "FC9 is defined"
  EndIf
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#,  
Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

## FDeI Statement

### Application

Force Control Object#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

This deletes the specified force object.

### Usage

**FDeI** *Object1* [, *Object2*]

*Object1*     The object name at the beginning of the object data range to be deleted, or a string variable defining the object name

*Object2*     The object name at the end of the object data range to be deleted, or a string variable defining the object name

### Detailed Explanation

This is used to delete any type of specified force object while the program is running. This deletes the object data starting with the start object and ending with the end object established in the parameters. The start object and end object must be the same type of object. In addition, please assign a smaller number to the start object than the end object. No error is generated when there is no object.

### Usage Example

This is an example of deleting an object.

```
> FDeI FC1                         ' Deletes Force Control Object1  
> FDeI FT2, FT10                 ' Deletes Force Trigger Object2 through 10
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

## FExport Statement

### Comments

This exports the force file to the specified path.

### Usage

**FExport** *Filename\_sValue\$, DestPath\_sValue\$*

*FileName\_sValue\$*      A string value defining the specific file you wish to export.  
The file extension is “.frc”. You cannot specify the path.

*DestPath\_sValue\$*      A string value defining the destination path and file.  
The file extension is “.frc”.

### Detailed Explanation

This makes a copy of the specified force file in the destination folder.

If a file with the same name exists in the folder, it will be overwritten.

The file name must be alphanumeric characters and the underscore character only, and can be up to 255 characters.

### Frequent Errors

Specified destination folder does not exist

When the path of *DestPath\_sValue\$* does not exist, an error is generated.

Specified file is not found

When the path is included in *FileName\_sValue\$*, an error is generated.

### Usage Example

This is an example of exporting a project file to a separate folder.

```
> FExport "myforce.frc", "C:\temp\myforce.frc"
```

### Reference

FImport, FLoad, FSave

## FGet Statement

### Application

Force Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#,  
Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

This is used when acquiring the properties or status of a force object.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Property, Var*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name

*Property*    The name of the property for which the value is to be acquired

*Var*          Variable which expresses the return value.

The number and form differ according to the property.

### Detailed Explanation

This is used when acquiring the properties or status of a force object.

### Usage Example

This is an example of acquiring from a force monitor object and displaying the axial value of force sensor 1 for each axis.

```
Function test

    Real myForces(8)

    FSet FS1.Reset

    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
    Do
        FGet FM1.Forces, myForces()
        Print myForces(0), myForces(1), myForces(2)
        Wait 1
    Loop
Fend
```

### Reference

FSet

## FGGet Statement

### Comments

Acquires a result of a force guide sequence or force guide object.

### Usage

**FGGet** *Sequence.Result, Var*

**FGGet** *Sequence.Object.Result, Var*

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**Object** Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.  
Omitted when a result of a force guide sequence is acquired.

**Result** Name of result to acquire a value

**Var** Variable that shows a returned value  
The number and types vary according to results.

### Detailed Explanation

Acquires a specified result.

If a result other than EndStatus is specified while the target force guide sequence or force guide object has not been executed by FGRun, an error will occur.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function FGGetTest
    Integer iResult

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1                                ' Execution of a force guide sequence
    FGGet Sequence1.EndStatus, iResult           ' Acquisition of results
    Print iResult

Fend
```

### Reference

FGRun

## FGRUN Statement

### Comments

Executes a force guide sequence.

### Usage

#### **FGRUN Sequence**

**Sequence**      Sequence name or string value representing sequence name

### Detailed Explanation

Executes a specified force guide sequence. The force guide sequence starts from the position where the FGRUN statement was executed. Execute after moving to the assumed start position by the Go statement, Move statement, or other motion commands.

When the specified force guide sequence ends, the program proceeds to the next statement.

To acquire the results of sequences executed by FGRUN, use FGGet.

When path motion is enabled by the CP parameter or CP statement, the program waits until the robot stops and then executes a force guide sequence.

When any of the following conditions is fulfilled at the time of execution start, an error occurs.

- The robot specified in the program differs from the robot specified by the RobotNumber property.  
Specify the correct robot by the Robot statement.
- The robot type specified in the program differs from the robot type specified by the RobotType property.  
Specify the correct robot by the Robot statement.
- The tool number specified in the program differs from the tool number specified by the RobotTool property. Specify the correct tool number by the Tool statement.
- Motor is in OFF state. Switch to ON state by the Motor statement.
- Force control function is currently being executed. Stop force control by the FCEnd statement.
- Conveyor tracking is currently being executed. Stop conveyor tracking by the Cnv\_AbortTrack statement.
- Currently in the torque control mode.  
Disable the torque control mode by the TC statement.

FGRUN, when executed, automatically overwrites the following properties; therefore, it cannot be used together with the following properties:

FM object

AvgForceClear property

PeakForceClear property



## Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that executes FGRUN.

In this example, the results are acquired by FGGet after execution.

```
Function FGRUNTest
    Integer iResult

    Motor On

    FGRUN Sequence1                ' Execution of a force guide sequence
    FGGet Sequence1.EndStatus, iResult  ' Acquisition of results
    Print iResult

End
```

## Reference

FGGet

## FImport Statement

### Comments

This imports a force file into the currently selected robot project.

### Usage

**FImport** *SourcePath\_sValue* \$, *Filename\_sValue* \$ [, *RobotNo\_iValue*]

*SourcePath\_sValue* \$     A string value defining the file you wish to import into the current project.  
The extension is “.frc”

*FileName\_sValue* \$     A string value defining a specific file you wish to import into the current project for  
the current robot.  
The extension is “.frc” You cannot specify the path.

*RobotNo\_iValue*         This is a real number expression specifying which robot is associated with the force  
file.  
Can be omitted. When the robot number is “0,” the force file will be imported as  
a common force file. When omitted, the current robot number is used.

### Detailed Explanation

FImport imports a force file into the currently selected project and adds it to the currently selected robot file.  
The added file can be loaded with the FLoad statement. When a file with the same file name exists on the  
currently selected robot, it is overwritten.

The file name must be alphanumeric characters and the underscore character only, and can be up to 255  
characters.

### Frequent Errors

Specified file does not exist

When *SourcePath\_sValue* \$ does not exist, an error is generated.

Specified file is not found

An error occurs when the path is included in *FileName\_sValue* \$.

Specified file is not on current robot

When a force file from a different robot is specified in *FileName\_sValue* \$, an error occurs.

### Usage Example

This is an example of importing a force file to the currently selected project.

```
> Robot 1  
> FImport "C:\temp\myforce.frc", "myforce.frc"
```

### Reference

FExport, FSave, Robot

## FLabel\$ Function

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

Returns the label for all Force Objects and Force Sensor Objects.

### Usage

**FLabel\$(Object)**

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
Specify the object as FC (numerical value), FC (label), FCS (numerical value), FCS (label), FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

### Return Values

String

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the label for all force objects and force sensor objects.

### Usage Example

This is an example of establishing a label for a force object and displaying it.

```
> FSet FC1.Label, "Label1"  
> Print FLabel$(FC1)  
Label1
```

### Reference

Label Property, Force Control Object FC#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## FlangeOffset Property

### Application

Robot Object Robot

### Comments

This sets or returns the force sensor position and orientation in the Tool 0 (TCP0, J6 flange) coordinate system.

### Usage

**FGet** **Robot.FlangeOffset**, *rArray()*

**FSet** **Robot.FlangeOffset**, *rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*, *rValueU*, *rValueV*, *rValueW*

*rArray()* The maximum number of elements to define the value of the property is an array of 6 or more real number variables

*rValueX* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueY* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueZ* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueU* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueV* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueW* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description            |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 0              | FG_X                    | Positional X component |
| 1              | FG_Y                    | Positional Y component |
| 2              | FG_Z                    | Positional Z component |
| 3              | FG_U                    | Positional U component |
| 4              | FG_V                    | Positional V component |
| 5              | FG_W                    | Positional W component |

*rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*

| Item    | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | −2000  |
| Maximum | 2000   |

*rValueU*, *rValueV*, *rValueW*

| Item    | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | −360   |
| Maximum | 360    |

(Default)

| Robot type      | Sensor type  | Mount type         | (rValueX, rValueY, rValueZ, rValueU, rValueV, rValueW) |
|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| C4 series       | S250N        | Table Top mounting | (0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0)                                     |
|                 |              | Ceiling mounting   | (0, 0, 5, 180, 0, 0)                                   |
| C8 series       | S250L, S250P | Table Top mounting | (0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0)                                     |
|                 |              | Ceiling mounting   | (0, 0, 5, 180, 0, 0)                                   |
|                 |              | Wall mounting      | (0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0)                                     |
| N2 series       | S250H        | Table Top mounting | (0, 0, 5, 180, 0, 0)                                   |
|                 |              | Ceiling mounting   | (0, 0, 5, 0, 0, 0)                                     |
| N6 series       | SH250LH      | Table Top mounting | (0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)                                     |
|                 |              | Ceiling mounting   | (0, 0, 0, 180, 0, 0)                                   |
| G3, G6 series   | S2503, S2506 | All                | (0, 0, -22, 180, 0, 180)                               |
| G10, G20 series | S25010       |                    | (0, 0, -24, 180, 0, 180)                               |
| RS series       | S2503        |                    | (0, 0, -22, 180, 0, 180)                               |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets and returns the orientation and position of the center of the force sensor's base plane in the Tool 0 coordinate system.

This is used when the positional relationship between Tool 0 and the force sensor has changed. Since the sensor reading cannot be acquired in the assumed coordinate system if a mistake is made in the setting operation, re-set it accurately and use the force function.

### Usage Example

This is an example of setting the positional relationship between Tool 0 of Robot 1 and the force sensor. (10 mm in the Z axis direction)

```
> Robot 1
> FSet Robot.FlangeOffset, 0, 0, 10, 0, 0, 0
```

### Reference

Robot Object Robot

## FList Statement

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

Displays a list of objects.

### Usage

**FList** *Object1* [, [*Object2*]]

*Object1* This is the string variable defining the name of the Force Control Object, Force Trigger Object, Force Monitor Object, or Force Coordinate System Object or Object with which the object data range to be listed starts.

*Object2* This is the string variable defining the name of the Force Control Object, Force Trigger Object, Force Monitor Object, or Force Coordinate System Object or Object with which the object data range to be listed ends.

### Detailed Explanation

The defined object data from the specified start object to the specified end object is displayed in the Command window or Run window.

When “,” and the end object are omitted, only the start object is displayed, and when “,” is used and the end object is omitted, all objects from the start object on are displayed.

The output format for each line is the same format as for the FSet Statement.

*Object.Property, Values*

*Object* Object name

*Property* Property name

*Values* The number representing the value and the format are according to the properties

### Usage Example

This is an example of listing force object data.

```
> FList FC1
FC1.Label, "LabelFC1"
FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, False, False, False
FC1.Fx, 0, 10, 10
FC1.Fy, 0, 10, 10
FC1.Fz, 0, 10, 10
FC1.Tx, 0, 50, 5000
FC1.Ty, 0, 50, 5000
FC1.Tz, 0, 50, 5000
FC1.TargetForcePriorityMode, False
FC1.TargetForces, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
FC1.LimitSpeedSRJ, 50, 25, 50
FC1.LimitAccelSRJ, 200, 100, 100
FC1.Description, ""
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

## FLoad Statement

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

This loads a force file into the robot's force memory area.

### Usage

**FLoad** *FileName\_sValue\$* [,Merge]

*FileName\_sValue\$* A character strings specifying the name of the file to be loaded into the robot's force memory area.

**Merge** Character string to specify that the current force memory area is not to be cleared.

### Detailed Explanation

This loads a force file into the robot's force memory area.

The file extension is fixed to ".frc" If the extension is omitted, ".frc" will be added. The specified file is limited to files within the project. You cannot specify the path.

When Merge is not specified, the object currently in the memory area is cleared prior to loading. When Merge is specified, a new force object is added to the current memory area. When the force object to be added already exists, it is overwritten.

### Frequent Errors

Cannot specify path

When *FileName\_sValue\$* includes the path, an error is generated.

Cannot find specified file (file does not exist)

When *FileName\_sValue\$* cannot be found, an error occurs.

Force file from different robot

When a force file from a different robot is specified in *FileName\_sValue\$*, an error occurs

In such cases, either add the force file using the project editor, or execute either FSave or Fimport.

### Usage Example

This is an example of loading a force file.

```
> FLoad "myforce.frc"
```

### Reference

FSave

## Fmag\_AvgForce Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Returns average resultant force.

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**Fmag\_AvgForce**, rVar

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

Fmag\_AvgForce returns the average resultant force.

Execute AvgForceClear before executing Fmag\_AvgForce. Without executing AvgForceClear, “0” is returned.

If the time between executing AvgForceClear and executing Fmag\_AvgForce is short, an error in the force and torque averages will occur. Establish a low-pass filter with a time constant of about 5 times between the AvgForceClear and the Fmag\_AvgForce execution.

There is a time limit on Fmag\_AvgForce. Execute Fmag\_AvgForce within 60 seconds of executing AvgForceClear. When Fmag\_AvgForce is executed after 60 seconds has passed, an error is generated.

### Usage Example

This is an example of acquiring the average resultant force.

```
Function CheckAverageForce
  Double AF
  FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  FSet FS1.Reset
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
  FSet FM1.AvgForceClear, False, False, False, False, False, False, True, False
  FCKeep FC1, 10
  FGet FM1.Fmag_AvgForce, AF
  Print AF
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#



## Fmag\_Axes Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Sets or returns the subject axis to acquire the resultant force.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Fmag\_Axes, iVar*

**FSet** *Object.Fmag\_Axes, iValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FM (numerical value), FT(label), or FM(label).

**iVar** An integer variable defining the value of the property

**iValue** An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

iValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Explanation                                                                                                |
|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_XYZ            | 0      | The forces in the X, Y, and Z axes are combined. (default)<br>( $F_{mag} = \sqrt{F_x^2 + F_y^2 + F_z^2}$ ) |
| FG_XY             | 1      | The forces in the X and Y-axes are combined.<br>( $F_{mag} = \sqrt{F_x^2 + F_y^2}$ )                       |
| FG_YZ             | 2      | The forces in the Y and Z-axes are combined.<br>( $F_{mag} = \sqrt{F_y^2 + F_z^2}$ )                       |
| FG_ZX             | 3      | The forces in the Z and X-axes are combined.<br>( $F_{mag} = \sqrt{F_x^2 + F_z^2}$ )                       |

### Detailed Explanation

Fmag produces a value representing the combined force from the subject axes from the X, Y, and Z axes.

This property is used when setting or checking the subject axes to obtain the resultant force.

### Usage Example

This is an example of setting the subject axes to obtain the resultant force with respect to Force Monitor Object.

```
Function Test_Fmag_Axes
  Integer iVar
  FSet FM1.Fmag_Axes, FG_ZX
  FGet FM1.Fmag_Axes, iVar
  Print iVar
End
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Fmag\_Enabled Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Activates/inactivates the trigger based on Fmag resultant force, or returns the status thereof.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Fmag\_Enabled, bVar*

**FSet** *Object.Fmag\_Enabled, bValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*bVar*        A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

*bValue*      A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

bValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Explanation                             |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the subject axis. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the subject axis.             |

### Detailed Explanation

This activates/inactivates or returns the trigger, which is tripped by the resultant force Fmag.

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Fmag\_Force Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Returns the resultant force.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Fmag\_Force, rVar*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
               The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

Fmag\_Force returns the resultant force of the subject axes specified by Fmag\_Axes in the force coordinate system specified by CoordinateSystem.

### Usage Example

This example obtains the value of the resultant force in the X and Y axes in the specified force coordinate system.

```
Function Test_Fmag_Force
  Real rVar
  FSet FCS1.Position, 0, 0, 100
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FM1.Fmag_Axes, FG_XY
  FGet FM1.Fmag_Force, rVar
  Print rVar
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Fmag\_Levels Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for resultant force.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Fmag\_Levels, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.Fmag\_Levels, rValueL, rValueU*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*rArray()*      The number of elements, which define the property values, is an array of 2 or more real number variables

*rValueL*      A real number or formula defining the value of the new property

*rValueU*      A real number or formula defining the value of the new property

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 0              | FG_LOWERLEVEL           |
| 1              | FG_UPPERLEVEL           |

*rValueL* (Unit: [N])

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 1000        |

*rValueU* (Unit: [N])

|         | Values         |
|---------|----------------|
| Minimum | 0              |
| Maximum | 1000 (default) |

### Detailed Explanation

Fmag\_Levels sets or returns the upper and lower thresholds for resultant force.

rValueL is the lower threshold. rValueU is the upper threshold. Be sure that rValueL < rValueU.

This is used for error checking and task completion conditions.

**Usage Example**

This is an example of stopping the robot due to an error from being below the lower threshold or above the upper threshold.

```
Function SettingLevels
    FSet FT1.Enabled, False, False, False, False, False, False, True, False
    FSet FT1.Fmag_Polarity, FG_OUT
    FSet FT1.Fmag_Levels, 0, 50
    Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
    AbortMotion All
Fend
```

**Reference**

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Fmag\_LPF\_Enabled Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Activates/inactivates or returns the resultant force low-pass filter.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Fmag\_LPF\_Enabled, bVar*

**FSet** *Object.Fmag\_LPF\_Enabled, bValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FM (numerical value), FT(label), or FM(label).

*bVar*        A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

*bValue*      A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                     |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Sets the low-pass filter to inactive. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Sets the low-pass filter to active.             |

### Detailed Explanation

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the low-pass filter for resultant force.

When the low-pass filter is active, signal noise can be reduced, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces status, PeakForces status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor, but is not applied to Forces status.

### Usage Example

This is an example of activating the low-pass filter for resultant force and acquiring the force peak data.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
    Real myPeakForce
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FM1.Fmag_Axes, FG_XYZ
    FSet FM1.Fmag_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FM1.Fmag_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True
    Wait 10
    FGet FM1.Fmag_PeakForce, myPeakForce
    Print myPeakForce
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#,  
Fmag\_LPF\_TimeConstant Property, LPF\_Enabled Property

## Fmag\_LPF\_TimeConstant Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Sets or returns the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to the resultant force.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Fmag\_LPF\_TimeConstant, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.Fmag\_LPF\_TimeConstant, rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FM (numerical value), FT(label), or FM(label).

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rValue (Unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.002  |
| Maximum | 5      |

Default: 0.01

### Detailed Explanation

This specifies the time constant for the resultant force low-pass filter.

The low-pass filter time constant is the time it takes to arrive at an input value of  $1-e^{-1}$  (approximately 63.2%) when giving step input.

The signal noise reduction can be enhanced when increasing the time constant, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor, but is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the low-pass filter for resultant force and acquires the force peak data.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
  Real myPeakForce
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FM1.Fmag_Axes, FG_XYZ
  FSet FM1.Fmag_LPF_Enabled, True
  FSet FM1.Fmag_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
  FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True
  Wait 10
  FGet FM1.Fmag_PeakForce, myPeakForce
  Print myPeakForce
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#,  
Fmag\_LPF\_Enabled Property, LPF\_TimeConstants Property



## Fmag\_PeakForce Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Returns the resultant force peak.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Fmag\_PeakForce, rVar*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
               The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

Fmag\_PeakForce returns the value of the resultant force peak.

Execute PeakForceClear before executing Fmag\_PeakForce.

### Usage Example

This example measures the resultant force peak.

```
Function CheckPeakForce
  Double PF
  FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  FSet FS1.Reset
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
  FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, False, False, False, False, False, False, True, False
  FCKeep FC1, 10
  FGet FM1.Fmag_PeakForce, PF
  Print PF
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Fmag\_Polarity Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Sets or returns for resultant force whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.*Fmag\_Polarity*, *iVar*

**FSet** Object.*Fmag\_Polarity*, *iValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*iVar*          An integer variable defining the value of the property

*iValue*        An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*iValue*

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                                                 |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_OUT            | 0      | Triggered when value is not within upper and lower thresholds.<br>(default) |
| FG_IN             | 1      | Triggered when value is within upper and lower thresholds.                  |

### Detailed Explanation

Fmag\_Polarity returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered by either the resultant force being within the thresholds or the resultant force being outside of the thresholds.

### Usage Example

This example generates an error and stops the robot when the resultant force is above the upper threshold or below the lower threshold.

```
Function SettingPolarity
  FSet FT1.Enabled, False, False, False, False, False, False, True, False
  FSet FT1.Fmag_Polarity, FG_OUT
  FSet FT1.Fmag_Levels, 0, 50
  Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
  AbortMotion All
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## FNumber Function

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

This returns the force object number corresponding to the label of the specified force object.

### Usage

#### **FNumber(Object)**

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FC (label), FCS (label), FT (label), or FM (label).

### Return Values

Integers

### Detailed Explanation

This returns the force object number corresponding to the label of the specified force object. An error occurs when there is no corresponding object.

### Usage Example

This is an example of establishing a label for a force object, acquiring the number from that label, then displaying it.

```
> FSet FM1.Label, "Label1"  
> Print FNumber(FM(Label1))  
1
```

### Reference

Number Property, Label Property, Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

## Forces Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns data on the resultant force.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Forces*, *rArray()*

*Object*      Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rArray*      The number of elements, which define the property values, is an array of 8 or more real numbers.

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   |
| 1              | FG_FY                   |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   |
| 3              | FG_TX                   |
| 4              | FG_TY                   |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 |

### Detailed Explanation

Forces returns data on the specified force coordinate system specified by *CoordinateSystem*.

Since this command acquires the current value, it will acquire the value without the application of the low-pass filter. The data reflecting the application of the low-pass filter can be confirmed via Force Monitor or Force Log.

### Usage Example

This example establishes force coordinate systems 1 and 2, and acquires the respective resultant force data.

```
Function Test_Forces
  Real rArray1(8), rArray2(8)
  FSet FCS1.Position, 0, 0, 100
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FCS2.Position, 0, 0, 5
  FSet FCS2.Orientation, FG_LOCAL, 1
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FGet FM1.Forces, rArray1()
  Print rArray1(FG_FX), rArray1(FG_FY), rArray1(FG_FZ), rArray1(FG_TX),
rArray1(FG_TY), rArray1(FG_TZ), rArray1(FG_FMAG), rArray1(FG_TMAG)
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS2
  FGet FM1.Forces, rArray2()
  Print rArray2(FG_FX), rArray2(FG_FY), rArray2(FG_FZ), rArray2(FG_TX),
rArray2(FG_TY), rArray2(FG_TZ), rArray2(FG_FMAG), rArray2(FG_TMAG)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## ForceSensor Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Sets or returns the number of the force sensor in question.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.ForceSensor, iVar*

**FSet** *Object.ForceSensor, iValue*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FM (numerical value), FT(label), or FM (label).

*iVar* An integer variable defining the value of the property

*iValue* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

iValue (Unit: Number)

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 1 (default) |
| Maximum | 4           |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets the number of the subject force sensor, or when confirming, uses the properties thereof.

### Usage Example

This example sets and acquires the number of the force sensor corresponding to FM1.

```
Function Test_ForceSensor
    Integer iVar
    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 3
    FGet FM1.ForceSensor, iVar
    Print iVar
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## FSave Statement

### Comments

This saves the force data in the main memory in the current robot file.

### Usage

**FSave** *FileName\_sValue\$*

*FileName\_sValue\$* The character string specifying the file name in the force data storage destination.

### Detailed Explanation

This saves the force data in the main memory in the current robot file.

The extension is fixed to “.frc”. If the extension is omitted, “.frc” will be added. The file name must be alphanumeric characters and the underscore character only, and can be up to 255 characters.

You cannot specify the path. If the force data has not already been saved previously, it will be added to the current robot project.

### Frequent Errors

The specified file is not the current robot file

When a force file from a different robot is specified in *FileName\_sValue\$*, an error occurs.

The specified file is not found

When the path is included in *FileName\_sValue\$*, an error occurs.

Only the current project file name can be specified.

File name error

An error is generated when a space or invalid character is contained in *FileName\_sValue\$*.

### Usage Example

This example saves the force file.

```
> FSave "myforce.frc"
```

### Reference

FLoad

## FSet Statement

### Application

Force Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

Used when setting the value of force object properties.

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.Property, Values*

*Object*     Object name defining the property value

*Property*   Property name defining the new value

*Values*     Parameter  
The number and form differ according to the property.

### Detailed Explanation

This is used to set the force object properties and control the force sensor.

The property modifications made via FSet are only made in memory and are not saved to the file. Call up FSave to save the new settings to the file. In addition, when the Controller power is cycled and the unit reboots, or when a project is loaded, the values from the force file are loaded into memory and the modifications not saved to the file will revert to their original value.

### Usage Example

This example sets the properties for Force Monitor Object, and acquires and displays the value in each axis for force sensor 1.

```
Function test

    Real myForces(8)

    FSet FS1.Reset

    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
    Do
        FGet FM1.Forces, myForces()
        Print myForces(0), myForces(1), myForces(2)
        Wait 1
    Loop
Fend
```

### Reference

FGet, FSave, ForceObject

## Fx, Fy, Fz, Tx, Ty, Tz Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

Sets or returns the value of the following coefficients for force control in the specified axis of the force coordinates.

- Virtual coefficients of elasticity (Spring)
- Virtual coefficients of viscosity (Damper)
- Virtual coefficients of inertia (Mass)

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.XX, rValueS, rValueD, rValueM*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rArray()** The number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 3 or more real numbers

**rValueS** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueD** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueM** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies translated force in the X axis. |
| Fy             | Specifies translated force in the Y axis. |
| Fz             | Specifies translated force in the Z axis. |
| Tx             | Specifies rotational force in the X axis. |
| Ty             | Specifies rotational force in the Y axis. |
| Tz             | Specifies rotational force in the Z axis. |

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                       |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_SPRING               | Virtual coefficient of elasticity |
| 1              | FG_DAMPER               | Virtual coefficient of viscosity  |
| 2              | FG_MASS                 | Virtual coefficient of inertia    |



**rValueS**

| Fx, Fy, Fz | Value (Unit: N/mm) |
|------------|--------------------|
| Minimum    | 0                  |
| Maximum    | 100                |

Default: 0

| Tx, Ty, Tz | Value (Unit: N·mm/deg) |
|------------|------------------------|
| Minimum    | 0                      |
| Maximum    | 1000000                |

Default: 0

**rValueD**

| Fx, Fy, Fz | Value (Unit: N/(mm/sec)) |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Minimum    | 0.1 (C8 series: 0.5)     |
| Maximum    | 200                      |

Default: 10

| Tx, Ty, Tz | Value (Unit: N·mm/(deg/sec)) |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Minimum    | 10                           |
| Maximum    | 1000000                      |

Default: 3000

**rValueM**

| Fx, Fy, Fz | Value<br>(Unit: mN/(mm/sec <sup>2</sup> ) = kg) |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum    | 0.001                                           |
| Maximum    | 1000                                            |

Default: 10

| Tx, Ty, Tz | Value<br>(Unit: mN·mm/(deg/sec <sup>2</sup> )) |
|------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum    | 1000                                           |
| Maximum    | 10000000                                       |

Default: 30000

**Detailed Explanation**

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia for force control in the specified axes in the established force coordinate system.

The following properties can be set or retrieved with one command.

(XX indicates either of Fx, Fy, Fz, Tx, Ty, or Tz)

XX\_Spring property

XX\_Damper property

XX\_Mass property

rValueS, rValueD, and rValueM set the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, respectively.

Refer to the following manual for details on coefficients.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option Force Guide 7.0*

**Usage Example**

This example sets the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia for Fz, and carries out a motion with force control active.

```
Function ForceControlTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, True, False, False, False
    FSet FC1.Fz, 0.01, 4, 5
    Move CurPos +Z(10) FC1
Fend
```

**Reference**

Force Control Object FC#

## Fx\_AvgForce, Fy\_AvgForce, Fz\_AvgForce Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns the average translated force in the specified axes.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_AvgForce, rVar*

*Object*      Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*XX*            A character string defining the name of the property

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies translated force in the X axis. |
| Fy             | Specifies translated force in the Y axis. |
| Fz             | Specifies translated force in the Z axis. |

### Detailed Explanation

XX\_AvgForce returns the average translated force in the specified axis.

Before executing XX\_AvgForce, execute AvgForceClear. "0" will be returned if AvgForceClear is not executed.

If the time between executing AvgForceClear and executing XX\_AvgForce is short, an error in the force and torque averages will occur. Establish a low-pass filter with a time constant of about 5 times between the AvgForceClear and the XX\_AvgForce execution.

There is a time limit on XX\_AvgForce. Execute XX\_AvgForces within 60 seconds of executing AvgForceClear. When XX\_AvgForce is executed after 60 seconds has passed, an error is generated.

### Usage Example

This is an example of force averaging in the Fx axis.

```
Function CheckAverageForce
  Double AF
  FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  FSet FS1.Reset
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
  FSet FM1.AvgForceClear, True, False, False, False, False, False, False, False
  FCKeep FC1, 10
  FGet FM1.Fx_AvgForce, AF
  Print AF
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Fx\_Damper, Fy\_Damper, Fz\_Damper Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of viscosity for force control in the specified axis for the force in the direction of translation.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_Damper, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.XX\_Damper, rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies translated force in the X axis. |
| Fy             | Specifies translated force in the Y axis. |
| Fz             | Specifies translated force in the Z axis. |

rValue (Unit: [N/(mm/sec)])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 200    |

(C8 series: 0.5)

Default: 10

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of viscosity for force control in the specified axis of the established force coordinate system.

Refer to the following manual for details on coefficients.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 option Force Guide 7.0*

### Usage Example

This example sets the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia in Fx and carries out a motion with force control active.

```
FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0.01
FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 4
FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 5
Move CurPos +X(10) FC1
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## Fx\_Enabled, Fy\_Enabled, Fz\_Enabled Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Independently activates/inactivates, or returns the force control function or force trigger function of the translational direction.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_Enabled, bVar*

**FSet** *Object.XX\_Enabled, bValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name

*XX*            A character string defining the name of the property

*bVar*          A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

*bValue*       A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies translated force in the X axis. |
| Fy             | Specifies translated force in the Y axis. |
| Fz             | Specifies translated force in the Z axis. |

bValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                             |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the subject axis. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the subject axis.             |

### Detailed Explanation

Independently activates/inactivates, or returns the force control function or force trigger function of the translational direction.

### Usage Example

This example activates the Force Control Object in the X axis.

```
> FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#

## Fx\_Force, Fy\_Force, Fz\_Force Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns force data for the specified axis.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_Force, rVar*

*Object*      Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*XX*            A character string defining the name of the property

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                               |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies translated force in the X axis. |
| Fy             | Specifies translated force in the Y axis. |
| Fz             | Specifies translated force in the Z axis. |

### Detailed Explanation

Use this property to confirm the force data for the specified axis in the force coordinate system specified by CoordinateSystem.

### Usage Example

This example establishes the force coordinate system 1 for the Force Monitor Object, and acquires X axis force data.

```
Function Test_Fx_Force
  Real rVar
  FSet FCS1.Position, 0, 0, 100
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FGet FM1.Fx_Force, rVar
  Print rVar
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Fx\_Levels, Fy\_Levels, Fz\_Levels Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the lower force threshold and upper force threshold in the direction of translation in the specified axis.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_Levels, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.XX\_Levels, rValueL, rValueU*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rArray()** The number of elements defining the values of the property is an array of 2 or more real number variables

**rValueL** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueU** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 0              | FG_LOWERLEVEL           |
| 1              | FG_UPPERLEVEL           |

rValueL (Unit: [N])

|         | Values          |
|---------|-----------------|
| Minimum | -1000 (default) |
| Maximum | 1000            |

rValueU (Unit: [N])

|         | Values         |
|---------|----------------|
| Minimum | -1000          |
| Maximum | 1000 (default) |

### Detailed Explanation

XX\_Levels sets or returns the lower and upper force threshold values for the specified axis in the direction of translation.

rValueL is the lower threshold. rValueU is the upper threshold. Be sure that  $rValueL < rValueU$ .

This is used for error checking and task completion conditions.

### Usage Example

This is an example of stopping the robot due to an error from being below the lower threshold or above the upper threshold in the Fx direction.

```
Function SettingLevels
  FSet FT1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False, False, False
  FSet FT1.Fx_Polarity, FG_OUT
  FSet FT1.Fx_Levels, -50, 50
  Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
  AbortMotion All
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#



## Fx\_LPF\_Enabled, Fy\_LPF\_Enabled, Fz\_LPF\_Enabled Property

**Application**

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

**Comments**

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the low-pass filter for the specified axis for the force in the direction of translation.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage**

**FGet** *Object.XX\_LPF\_Enabled, bVar*

**FSet** *Object.XX\_LPF\_Enabled, bValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**bVar** A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

**bValue** A Boolean value or formula defining the value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

bValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                     |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Sets the low-pass filter to inactive. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Sets the low-pass filter to active.             |

**Detailed Explanation**

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the low-pass filter for the specified axis for the force in the direction of translation.

When the low-pass filter is active, signal noise can be reduced, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces status, PeakForces status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor. It is not applied to Forces status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the low pass filter for Fx and acquires the force peak data.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
    Real myPeakForce
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FM1.Fx_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FM1.Fx_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True
    Wait 10
    FGet FM1.Fx_PeakForce, myPeakForce
    Print myPeakForce
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Fx\_LPF\_TimeConstant, Fy\_LPF\_TimeConstant, Fz\_LPF\_TimeConstant Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This sets the time constant or returns the value thereof for the force in the specified axis in the direction of translation.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_LPF\_TimeConstant, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.XX\_LPF\_TimeConstant, rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

rValue (Unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.002  |
| Maximum | 5      |

Default: 0.01

### Detailed Explanation

This sets the time constant for the low-pass filter or returns the status thereof for the specified axis in the direction of translation for the force trigger function or force monitor function.

The low-pass filter time constant is the time it takes to arrive at an input value of  $1-e^{-1}$  (approximately 63.2%) when giving step input.

The signal noise reduction can be enhanced when increasing the time constant, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor. It is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the low pass filter for Fx and acquires the force peak data.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
    Real myPeakForce
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FM1.Fx_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FM1.Fx_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True
    Wait 10
    FGet FM1.Fx_PeakForce, myPeakForce
    Print myPeakForce
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Fx\_Mass, Fy\_Mass, Fz\_Mass Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of inertia for force control in the specified axis of the force in the translational direction.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.XX\_Mass, rValue*

**FGet** *Object.XX\_Mass, rVar*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

rValue (Unit:  $[\text{mN}/(\text{mm}/\text{sec}^2) = \text{kg}]$ )

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.001  |
| Maximum | 1000   |

Default: 10

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of inertia for force control in the specified axis of the force in the direction of translation within the established force coordinate system.

Refer to the following manual for details on coefficients.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 option Force Guide 7.0*

### Usage Example

This example sets the Fx virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and carries out a motion with force control active.

```
Function Test_Mass
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0.01
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 4
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 5
    Move CurPos +X(10) FC1
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## Fx\_PeakForce, Fy\_PeakForce, Fz\_PeakForce Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns the value of the peak force for the specified axis in the direction of translation.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_PeakForce, rVar*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*XX*         A character string defining the name of the property

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

### Detailed Explanation

XX\_PeakForce returns the value of the force peak for the specified axis in the direction of translation.

Before executing XX\_PeakForce, execute PeakForceClear.

### Usage Example

This example returns the value of the peak force in the Fx direction.

```
Function CheckPeakForce
  Double PF
  FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
  FSet FS1.Reset
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
  FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, False, False, False, False, False, False, False
  FCKeep FC1, 10
  FGet FM1.Fx_PeakForce, PF
  Print PF
End
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

**Fx\_Polarity, Fy\_Polarity, Fz\_Polarity Property****Application**

Force Trigger Object FT#

**Comments**

This returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered by either being within the thresholds or being outside of the thresholds in the specified axis in the direction of translation.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage****FGet** Object.XX\_Polarity, iVar**FSet** Object.XX\_Polarity, iValue

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**iVar** An integer variable defining the value of the property

**iValue** An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

iValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                                              |
|-------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_OUT            | 0      | Triggered when value is not within upper and lower thresholds. (default) |
| FG_IN             | 1      | Triggered when value is within upper and lower thresholds.               |

**Detailed Explanation**

XX\_Polarity returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered by either being within the thresholds or being outside of the thresholds in the specified axis in the direction of translation.



**Usage Example**

This example generates an error and stops the robot when the force in the Fx direction is above the upper the upper or below the lower threshold.

```
Function SettingPolarity
    FSet FT1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False, False, False
    FSet FT1.Fx_Polarity, FG_OUT
    FSet FT1.Fx_Levels, -50, 50
    Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
    AbortMotion All
Fend
```

**Reference**

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Fx\_Spring, Fy\_Spring, Fz\_Spring Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of elasticity for force control in the specified axis for the force in the direction of translation.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_Spring, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.XX\_Spring, rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

rValue (Unit: [N/mm])

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 100         |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of elasticity for force control in the specified axis in the established force coordinate system.

Refer to the following manual for details on coefficients.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option Force Guide 7.0*

### Usage Example

This example sets the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and carries about a motion with the force control function active.

```
FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0.01
FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 4
FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 5
Move CurPos +X(10) FC1
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## Fx\_TargetForce, Fy\_TargetForce, Fz\_TargetForce, Property

**Application**

Force Control Object FC#

**Comments**

This sets or returns the value of the target force in the specified axis in the direction of translation in the established force coordinate system.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage****FGet** *Object.XX\_TargetForce, rVar***FSet** *Object.XX\_TargetForce, rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object needs to be specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                           |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Fx             | Specifies the X axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fy             | Specifies the Y axis in the direction of translation. |
| Fz             | Specifies the Z axis in the direction of translation. |

rValue (Unit: [N])

|         | Values                                                      |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum | The rated negative detection capability of the force sensor |
| Maximum | The rated positive detection capability of the force sensor |

Default: 0

**Detailed Explanation**

This sets or returns the value of the target force in the specified axis in the direction of translation in the established force coordinate system.

When the force control function is executed with the target force being set to “0”, the robot can operate while following the external force since it moves so that the force becomes “0”.

When using the force control function having set the target force, there are times that the target force is not achieved even after sufficient time. In such instances, activate the TargetForcePriorityMode in order to accurately match the target force. However, when the TargetForcePriorityMode is activated, operation of the robot will not be in accordance with the established values for the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and the movement may be slowed at times.

### Usage Example

This example sets the Fz virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and carries out a motion with the force control function active.

```
FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, True, False, False, False
FSet FC1.Fz, 0.01, 4, 5
FSet FC1.Fz_TargetForce, 10
FCKeep FC1, 5
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## F\_DestPos Function

### Comments

Returns the final virtual destination position for position control only, without the effects of force control function.

### Usage

**F\_DestPos**

### Return Values

Returns the final virtual destination position for position control only, without the effects of force control function.

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the position control's final virtual destination position.

The position control's final virtual destination position is the virtual final destination position that the original motion command attempted to travel. When the force control function is used, corrections are made according to the force, so this destination position will not be reached. Also, be aware that this function returns the final destination position even immediately after the start of movement; therefore, the position will not be the robot's current position. If, however, the robot is stopped, it will match the current position.

### Usage Example

The following is an example to display the position control's command position.

```
Function F_DestPosTest
    Print F_DestPos
End
```

### Reference

F\_RefPos Function

## F\_FlangeOffset Statement

### Application

Robot Object Robot

### Comments

This sets or returns the force sensor position and orientation in the Tool 0 (TCP0, J6 flange) coordinate system.

### Usage

#### F\_FlangeOffset

**F\_FlangeOffset** *x\_rValue, y\_rValue, z\_rValue, u\_rValue, v\_rValue, w\_rValue*

*x\_rValue, ...*      A numerical value or formula defining the new value

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the position and orientation of the center of the force sensor base in the Tool 0 coordinate system.

This is used when the positional relationship between Tool 0 and the force sensor has changed. Since the sensor reading cannot be acquired in the assumed coordinate system if a mistake is made in the setting operation, set it accurately and use the force function.

### Usage Example

This example sets the position of the force sensor flange (10, 10, 10, 5, 5, 10) and confirms the setting results.

```
> F_FlangeOffset 10, 10, 10, 5, 5, 10
> F_FlangeOffset
    10.000,    10.000,    10.000,    5.000,    5.000,    10.000
```

### Reference

Robot Object Robot

## F\_GravityDirection Statement

### Application

Robot Object Robot

### Comments

This returns the value of or sets, as a vector, the direction of gravity for the Robot Object.

### Usage

**F\_GravityDirection**

**F\_GravityDirection** *x\_rValue, y\_rValue, z\_rValue*

*x\_rValue, ...* A numerical value or formula defining the new value

### Detailed Explanation

This returns the value of or sets the orientation of the gravitational acceleration vector in the base coordinate system.

Since only the direction of gravity is set, it is recommended that the following be reflected in the settings:

$$rValueX^2 + rValueY^2 + rValueZ^2 = 1$$

Should the settings of (rValueX, rValueY, rValueZ) = (0, 0, 0), the direction of gravity will not be fixed, so an error will occur.

### Usage Example

This example sets the direction of gravity to (10, 10, 10), and confirms the results of the setting.

```
> F_GravityDirection 10, 10, 10
> F_GravityDirection
    10.000,    10.000,    10.000
```

### Reference

Robot Object Robot



## F\_OffsetPos Function

### Comments

Returns the position of relative movement from the reference point at a specified distance and angle.

### Usage

**F\_OffsetPos(Point1, Point2, iValue, iValueL)**

**F\_OffsetPos(Point1, Point2, iValue)**

**F\_OffsetPos(Point1, iValue, iValueL)**

**F\_OffsetPos(Point1, iValue)**

*Point1*      Point data/point designation to show amount of relative movement

*Point2*      Point data/point designation to show reference position.  
Can be omitted.

*iValue*       Integer or expression representing coordinate system to perform relative movement

*iValueL*      Integer or expression representing local coordinate system to perform relative movement.  
Specified only when local coordinate system is specified for *iValue*.

### Return Values

Returns the position of relative movement from the reference point at a specified distance and angle.

### Values

*iValue*

| Constant name | Value | Description                                                                                    |
|---------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_BASE       | 0     | Causes relative movement in the base coordinate system.                                        |
| FG_LOCAL      | 1     | Causes relative movement in the local coordinate system.<br>Must also specify <i>iValueL</i> . |
| FG_TOOL       | 2     | Causes relative movement in the tool coordinate system.                                        |

*iValueL*

|               | Value |
|---------------|-------|
| Minimum value | 0     |
| Maximum value | 15    |

Default: none

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the position of relative movement from the reference point at a specified distance and angle.  
Since this command is not a movement command, the robot will not move

When FG\_BASE is specified for *iValue*, return a position that is moved the amount of relative movement specified in *Point1* based on the direction of base coordinate system.

When FG\_LOCAL is specified, return a relative position based on direction of local coordinate system specified in *iValueL*.

When FG\_TOOL is specified, return a relative position based on direction of currently selected tool coordinate system.

Point 1 indicates the amount of relative movement. Only X, Y, Z, U, V, W, S, and T values are referenced, and other flag information such as Hand is not used.

Point 2 indicates the reference position for finding a relative movement position. If Point 2 is omitted, the position control's final virtual destination position which is acquirable with F\_DestPos will be returned as the reference position.

An error will occur if the amount of movement is specified for Point 1 with respect to a value not defined for Point 2. For example, if Point 1 is specified as "XY(10,0,0,0,0) :ST(10, 10)" and Point 2 as "XY(10,0,0,0,0)", S and T values will not be defined for Point 2, but will be defined for Point 1, resulting in an error.

### Usage Example

The following is an example to display relative movement positions.

```
Function F_RefPosTest
  Print F_OffsetPostest (P0, P1, FG_BASE)
  Print F_OffsetPostest (XY(10,0,0,0,0), P1, FG_BASE)
  ' Position after moving 10 mm from P1 to X direction of base coordinate system
  Print F_OffsetPostest (XY(0,10,0,0,0), FG_LOCAL, 1)
  ' Position after moving 10 mm from position control's final virtual destination position to Y direction
  ' of Local 1 coordinate system
  Print F_OffsetPostest (P0, P1, FG_BASE)

Fend
```

### Reference

F\_DestPos Function

## F\_RefPos Function

### Comments

Returns the current virtual command position for position control only, without the effects of force control function.

### Usage

**F\_RefPos**

### Return Values

Returns the current virtual command position for position control only, without the effects of force control function.

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the virtual command position for position control. The position is the same as the position that can be acquired by the second variable in the RefPos status.

The position control's virtual command position indicates the virtual trajectory that the original motion command attempted to travel. When the force control function is enabled, the robot will move toward a position that is corrected according to the actual force along the virtual trajectory.

### Usage Example

The following is an example to display the position control's command position.

```
Function F_RefPosTest
  Print F_RefPos
End
```

### Reference

RefPos Status

## GetRobotFCON Function

### Comments

This identifies with which robot the force control function is active.

### Usage

#### GetRobotFCON

### Values

| Bit | Results         |
|-----|-----------------|
| 0   | Robot 1 status  |
| 1   | Robot 2 status  |
| 2   | Robot 3 status  |
| 3   | Robot 4 status  |
| 4   | Robot 5 status  |
| 5   | Robot 6 status  |
| 6   | Robot 7 status  |
| 7   | Robot 8 status  |
| 8   | Robot 9 status  |
| 9   | Robot 10 status |
| 10  | Robot 11 status |
| 11  | Robot 12 status |
| 12  | Robot 13 status |
| 13  | Robot 14 status |
| 14  | Robot 15 status |
| 15  | Robot 16 status |

The value of each Bit

0: Force control function inactive

1: Force control function active

### Return Values

This returns the integer value obtained by setting the bits corresponding to the robot numbers for robots with the force control function active to “1”.

Bit 0 represents robot 1, and the subsequent numbers in order represent each of the other robots.

For example, when the force control function is active on robot 1 and robot 3, bit 0 and bit 2 are “On”, so “5” is returned.

The GetRobotFCON function returns values from 0 to 65535 (hexadecimal FFFF). Because of this, the range of integers can be exceeded. When substituting a value for a variable, use Int32 or Int64 type variables.

**Usage Example**

This example identifies the robots with the force control function active.

```
Function TestGetRobotFCon
  Int32 iVar          ' Use Int32 or Int64 type
  Robot 1
  FCKeep FC1 CF, 5    ' Continues the force control function by virtue of the CF parameter
  Print GetRobotFCon ' Bit "1" is displayed when Force Control Function is active on robot 1

  iVar = GetRobotFCon ' Save status on variable

  FCKeep FC1, 5        ' Force Control Function is inactive when FCKeep stops
  Print GetRobotFCon ' Bit "0" is displayed when Force Control Function is inactive on robot 1
Fend
```

**Reference**

FCKeep, FCEnd, Force Control Object FC#

## GravityCenter Property

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

Sets or returns the value of the center of gravity for the overall robot hand and workpiece/payload at the leading end side from the force sensor.

### Usage

**MPGet** *Object.GravityCenter, rArray()*

**MPSet** *Object.GravityCenter, rValueX, rValueY, rValueZ*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
Object is specified as either of MP (numerical value) or MP (label).

**rArray()** The maximum number of elements to define the value of the property is an array of 3 or more real number variables

**rVvalueX** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueY** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueZ** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                      |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_X                    | Center of gravity in X direction |
| 1              | FG_Y                    | Center of gravity in Y direction |
| 2              | FG_Z                    | Center of gravity in Z direction |

rVvalueX, rValueY, rValueZ (Unit: [mm])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | -2000  |
| Maximum | 2000   |

Default: 0

### Detailed Explanation

Sets or returns the value of the center of gravity for the overall robot hand and workpiece/payload at the leading end side from the force sensor (not including the force sensor).

Set the position of the center of gravity for the Tool 0 coordinate system (robot hand center datum).

Mass Property Object is used to compensate for the effects of gravity on the force control function.

### Usage Example

This example carries out a motion with the force control function active after setting the Mass Property Object.

```
> MPSet MP1.GravityCenter, 10, 10, 100
> MPSet MP1.Mass, 2
> MP 1
> Move CurPos +TLW(10) FC1 ROT
```

### Reference

Mass Property Object MP#

## GravityDirection Property

### Application

Robot Object Robot

### Comments

Sets or returns the direction of gravity for the robot.

### Usage

**FGet** **Robot.GravityDirection**, *rArray()*

**FSet** **Robot.GravityDirection**, *rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*

*rArray()* The maximum number of elements to define the value of the property is an array of 3 or more real number variables

*rValueX* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueY* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueZ* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_X                    | X component of gravitational vector |
| 1              | FG_Y                    | Y component of gravitational vector |
| 2              | FG_Z                    | Z component of gravitational vector |

*rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | -1     |
| Maximum | 1      |

Default: (*rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*) = (0, 0, -1)

NOTE: Should (*rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*) = (0, 0, 0), an error will occur.

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the orientation of the vector of gravitational acceleration in the base coordinate system.

Since only the direction of gravity is set, it is recommended that the following be reflected in the settings:

$$rValueX^2 + rValueY^2 + rValueZ^2 = 1$$

Should the settings of (*rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*) = (0, 0, 0), the direction of gravity will not be fixed, so an error will occur.

### Usage Example

This example sets the direction of gravity and the Mass Property Object, and carries out a motion with the force control function active.

```
> FSet Robot.GravityDirection, 0, 0, -1
> MPSet MP1.GravityCenter, 10, 10, 100
> MPSet MP1.Mass, 2
> MP 1
> Move CurPos +TLW(10) FC1 ROT
```

### Reference

Robot Object Robot



## HoldTimeThresh Property

### Application

Force trigger object FT#

### Comments

Sets or returns the duration used to determine that trigger conditions have been achieved for a force trigger.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.HoldTimeThresh, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.HoldTimeThresh, rValue*

*Object*      Object name or string variable representing object name  
Object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*rVar*          Real variable that shows a value of property

*rValue*       Real value or expression that shows new value of property

### Values

rValue (units: sec)

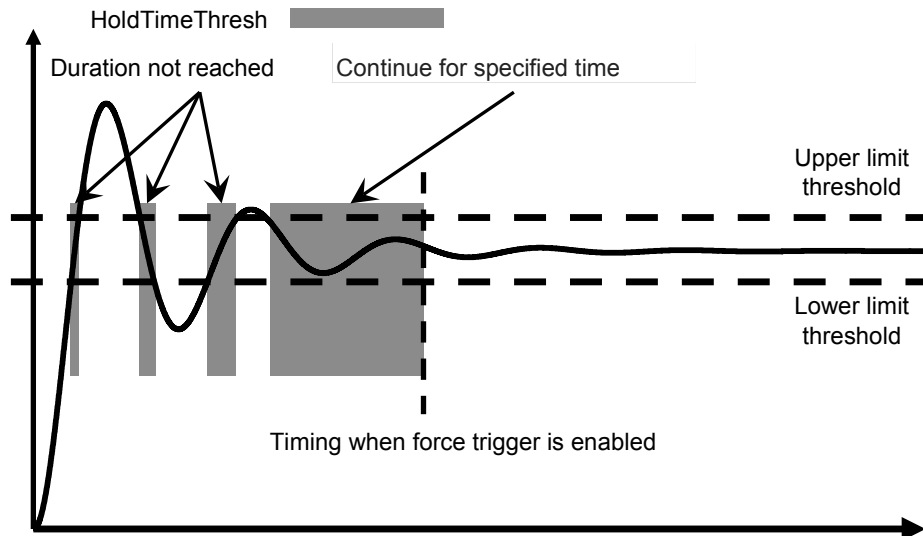
|               | Value |
|---------------|-------|
| Minimum value | 0     |
| Maximum value | 10    |

Default: 0

## Detailed Explanation

This property is used when setting or checking the duration used to determine that trigger conditions have been achieved for a force trigger.

If the conditions specified for a force trigger object continued during the time specified by HoldTimeThresh, the force trigger is enabled. If "0" is specified for HoldTimeThresh, the force trigger will be enabled when the conditions specified for the force trigger object are achieved. Use this property, for instance, when you wish to detect when a force has stabilized or to eliminate the effects of noise and/or vibration.



## Usage Example

The following is an example of setting and acquiring HoldTimeThresh.

```
Function Test_HoldTimeThresh
  Integer rVar
  FSet FT1.HoldTimeThresh, 0.1
  FGet FT1.HoldTimeThresh, rVar
  Print rVar
Fend
```

## Reference

Force trigger object FT#

## Label Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#,  
Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Mass Property Object MP#,  
Force Sensor Object FS#

### Comments

Refer to each of the ForceObjects and Force Sensor Object labels, and set each of the ForceObject labels.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object1.Label, sVar\$*

**FSet** *Object2.Label, sValue\$*

**MPGet** *Object3.Label, sVar\$*

**MPSet** *Object3.Label, sValue\$*

*Object1* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FC (numerical value), FCS (numerical value), FT (numerical value),  
FM (numerical value), or FS (numerical value).

*Object2* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FC (numerical value), FCS (numerical value), FT (numerical value), or  
FM (numerical value).

*Object3* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as MP (numerical value).

*sVar\$* A string variable defining the value of the property

*sValue\$* A character string or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

String value

32 single-byte, 16 double-byte alphanumeric characters, Japanese, and the underscore can be used. However,  
only English letters or Japanese can be used for the first character. Not case sensitive.

### Detailed Explanation

This allows one to refer to or set the Force Object Label. The Force Sensor Object label can be referenced.  
It cannot be set.

There is a difference between this and the setting of other properties and objects. Other properties can be set  
using a number and label, but Number Property is for number specified objects only.

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#,  
Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#, Mass Property Object MP#,  
Force Sensor Object FS#

## LastExecObject Result

### Comments

Returns the name of the force guide object that was executed at the end for force guide sequence.

### Usage

**FGGet** *Sequence.LastExecObject*, *sVar*\$

*Sequence*     Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

*sVar*\$             String variable defining the returned value.

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the name of the force guide object that was executed at the end for force guide sequence. When the force guide sequence fails, you can acquire that the program had proceeded to which force guide object.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function LastExecObjectTest
    String sVar$
    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.LastExecObject, sVar$      ' Acquire LastExecObject
    Print sVar$

Fend
```

### Reference

FGGet, Force guide sequence

## LimitAccelJ Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

Sets or returns the maximum value for joint acceleration under force control.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitAccelJ, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.LimitAccelJ, rValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

*rValue*        A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

*rValue* (Unit: [%])

|         | Values        |
|---------|---------------|
| Minimum | 0.1           |
| Maximum | 100 (default) |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the maximum value for joint acceleration under force control.

The value established for the LimitAccelJ property expresses a ratio with respect to the maximum acceleration.

When the robot, under force control, attempts to accelerate at a rate in excess of the established property value, the acceleration is automatically limited. The limitation is always active, regardless of PTP and CP motions.

When used in combination with PTP motion commands, a value in excess of the value established for robot acceleration via Accel must be used.

In LowPower mode under force control, the motion is automatically corrected to the default Accel value when a value in excess of the default Accel value is established in the LimitAccelJ property.

### Usage Example

This is an example of a simple motion program using LimitAccelJ.

The Move motion is carried out at an acceleration of 2[mm/sec<sup>2</sup>]; when in the course of the motion, a movement accelerating under force control attempts a motion exceeding 5% of the joint velocity, the acceleration is automatically limited by LimitAccelJ, and the motion is carried out at 5% of the established value of acceleration.

```
Function LimitAccelJTest

    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Specifies the force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                 ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True            ' Sets the Fx force control to active

    FSet FC1.LimitAccelJ, 5              ' Sets the maximum joint acceleration to 5%
    AccelS 2                             ' Sets the CP motion acceleration to 2[mm/sec2]

    Move P0 FC1                          ' A Move motion with force control

Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Accel

## LimitAccelR Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

Sets or returns the maximum velocity limit for tool orientation change acceleration during force control.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitAccelR, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.LimitAccelR, rValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

*rValue*        A real number or formula defining the value of the new property

### Values

rValue (Unit: [deg/sec<sup>2</sup>])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 5000   |

Default: 100

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the maximum tool orientation acceleration with force control active.

When the robot attempts to accelerate, with force control active, at a rate in excess of the value established in the LimitAccelR properties, the acceleration is automatically limited. The limitation is always active, regardless of PTP and CP movements.

When used in combination with CP motion commands employing a qualified ROT parameter, the value must be greater than the acceleration value established for the robot via AccelR.

In LowPower mode, the motion is automatically corrected to the AccelR default value when force control is active and the value set in AccelR is greater than the AccelR default value.

### Usage Example

This is a simple example of a motion program using LimitAccelR.

The Move motion is carried out at an acceleration of 2[deg/sec<sup>2</sup>], and when in movement, the robot attempts a motion via force control with an acceleration in excess of 5[deg/sec<sup>2</sup>], the acceleration is automatically limited to 5[deg/sec<sup>2</sup>] via LimitAccelR.

```
Function LimitAccelRTest
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL    ' Specifies the force coordinate data

  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1    ' Specifies the force coordinate data
  FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0              ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1              ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10               ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
  FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True          ' Sets the Fx force control to active

  FSet FC1.LimitAccelR, 5           ' Sets the maximum tool orientation modification acceleration to
                                     ' 5[deg/sec2]
  AccelR 2                           ' Sets the CP motion acceleration to 2[deg/sec2]

  Move P0 FC1 ROT                    ' A Move motion with force control

Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, AccelR



## LimitAccelS Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the maximum of the tool position modification acceleration under force control.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitAccelS, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.LimitAccelS, rValue*

*Object* An object or a string variable defining the name of the object  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*rVar* A real number variable defining the value of the property

*rValue* A real number or formula defining the value of the new property

### Values

rValue (Unit: [mm/sec<sup>2</sup>])

| Model of Robot                                         | Maximum | Minimum | Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| N2-A450**                                              | 5,000   | 0.1     | 200     |
| C4-A901**                                              | 15,000  |         |         |
| G3, G6, G10, G20,<br>RS3, RS4,<br>C4-A601**,<br>C8, N6 | 25,000  |         |         |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the maximum of the tool position modification acceleration under force control.

When the robot attempts to accelerate, with force control active, at a rate in excess of the value established in the LimitAccelS properties, the acceleration is automatically limited. The limitation is always active, regardless of PTP and CP motions.

When used in combination with CP motion commands, the value must be greater than the acceleration value established for the robot via AccelS.

In LowPower mode, the motion is automatically corrected to the AccelS default value when force control is active and the value set in the LimitAccelS property is greater than the AccelS default value.

### Usage Example

This is a simple example of a motion program using LimitAccelS.

The Move motion is carried out at an acceleration of 2[mm/sec<sup>2</sup>], and when in movement, the robot attempts a motion via force control with an acceleration in excess of 5[mm/sec<sup>2</sup>], the acceleration is automatically limited to 5[mm/sec<sup>2</sup>] via LimitAccelS.

```
Function LimitAccelSTest
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Specifies the force coordinate data

  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
  FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                 ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
  FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True           ' Sets the Fx force control to active

  FSet FC1.LimitAccelS, 5             ' Sets the maximum tool position modification acceleration to 5[mm/sec2]
  AccelS 2                             ' Sets the CP motion acceleration to 2[mm/sec2]

  Move P0 FC1                          ' A Move motion with force control

Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, AccelS

## LimitAccelSRJ Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the maximum values of acceleration for joint acceleration, tool position modification, and tool orientation modification under force control.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitAccelSRJ, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.LimitAccelSRJ, rValueS, rValueR, rValueJ*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**rArray()** The maximum element number defining the value of the property is an array of 3 or more real number variables

**rValueS** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueR** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueJ** A real number or formula defining the value of the new property

### Values

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                        |
|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_LIMIT_S              | Maximum tool position modification acceleration    |
| 1              | FG_LIMIT_R              | Maximum tool orientation modification acceleration |
| 2              | FG_LIMIT_J              | Maximum joint acceleration                         |

rValueS (Unit: [mm/sec<sup>2</sup>])

| Model of Robot                                         | Maximum | Minimum | Default |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| N2-A450**                                              | 5,000   | 0.1     | 200     |
| C4-A901**                                              | 15,000  |         |         |
| G3, G6, G10, G20,<br>RS3, RS4,<br>C4-A601**, C8,<br>N6 | 25,000  |         |         |

rValueR (Unit: [deg/sec<sup>2</sup>])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 5000   |

Default: 100

rValueJ (Unit: [%])

|         | Values        |
|---------|---------------|
| Minimum | 0.1           |
| Maximum | 100 (default) |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the maximum values of acceleration for joint acceleration, tool position modification, and tool orientation modification under force control.

For details on each value, refer to *LimitAccelJ Property*, *LimitAccelR Property*, and *LimitAccelS Property*.

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, LimitAccelJ Property, LimitAccelR Property, LimitAccelS Property

## LimitSpeedJ Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

Sets or returns the maximum velocity limit for joint movement during force control.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitSpeedJ, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.LimitSpeedJ, rValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

*rValue*      A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*rValue* (Unit: [%])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 100    |

Default: 50

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the maximum joint velocity under force control.

The value established in LimitSpeedJ Property expresses a ratio with respect to the maximum velocity.

When, under force control, the robot attempts to move at a velocity in excess of the value established in LimitSpeedJ Property, the velocity is automatically limited.

The limitation is always active, regardless of PTP and CP motions.

When used in combination with PTP motion commands, the value must be greater than the robot acceleration established by Speed.

In LowPower mode, with force control active, when the value established in LimitSpeedJ Property is in excess of the Speed Default value, the Speed is automatically adjusted to the Speed default value.

### Usage Example

This is an example of a simple motion program using LimitSpeedJ.

The Move motion is carried out at a velocity of 2[mm/sec], and when in motion, when the robot attempts via force control to move in excess of 5% of the joint velocity, the velocity is automatically limited to 5% via LimitSpeedJ.

```
Function LimitSpeedJTest
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets the force coordinate data

  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
  FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                 ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
  FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True            ' Sets the Fx force control to active

  FSet FC1.LimitSpeedJ, 5              ' Maximum joint velocity is set to 5%
  SpeedS 2                             ' Sets the CP motion velocity to 2[mm/sec]

  Move P0 FC1                          ' A Move motion with force control

Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Speed

## LimitSpeedR Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

Sets or returns the maximum velocity limit for tool orientation change during force control.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitSpeedR, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.LimitSpeedR, rValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

*rValue*      A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rValue (Unit: [deg/sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 1000   |

Default: 25

### Detailed Explanation

Sets or returns the maximum tool orientation modification velocity under force control.

When the robot, under force control, attempts to move at a velocity in excess of the value established in LimitSpeedR properties, the velocity is automatically limited. The limit is always effective, regardless of PTP and CP motions.

When used in combination with CP motion commands employing a qualified ROT parameter, the value must be greater than the velocity value established for the robot via SpeedR.

In LowPower mode, when the value set in LimitSpeedR is greater than the SpeedR default value the motion is automatically adjusted to the SpeedR default value when force control is active.

### Usage Example

This is an example of a simple movement program using LimitSpeedR.

The Move motion is carried out at a velocity of 2[deg/sec], and when in motion, the robot attempts to move via force control at a rate in excess of 5[deg/sec], the velocity is automatically limited via LimitSpeedR and carried out at 5[deg/sec].

```
Function LimitSpeedRTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL    ' Sets the force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1   ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0              ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1             ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10              ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True         ' Sets the Fx force control to active
    FSet FC1.LimitSpeedR, 5           ' Sets the maximum tool orientation modification velocity to
                                     5[deg/sec]
    SpeedR 2                          ' Sets the CP motion velocity to 2[deg/sec]

    Move P0 FC1 ROT                   ' A Move motion with force control

Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, SpeedR



## LimitSpeedS Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the maximum tool position modification velocity under force control.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitSpeedS, rVar*

**FSet** *Object.LimitSpeedS, rValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object needs to be specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

*rValue*        A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*rValue* (Unit: [mm/sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 2000   |

Default: 50

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the maximum tool position modification velocity under force control.

Under force control, when the robot attempts to move at a velocity in excess of that set in LimitSpeedS property, the velocity is automatically limited. The limitation is always active regardless of PTP and CP motions.

When used in combination with CP motion commands, a value greater than the robot acceleration set in SpeedS must be used.

In LowPower mode, when the value set in LimitSpeedS is greater than the SpeedS default value the movement is automatically adjusted to the SpeedS default value when force control is active.

### Usage Example

This is a simple example of a motion program using LimitSpeedS.

The Move motion is carried out at a velocity of 2[mm/sec], and when in motion, when the robot attempts via force control to move in excess of 5[mm/sec], the velocity is automatically limited to 5[mm/sec] via LimitSpeedS.

```
Function LimitSpeedSTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                 ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True            ' Sets the Fx force control to active
    FSet FC1.LimitSpeedS, 5              ' Sets the maximum tool position modification velocity to 5[mm/sec]
    SpeedS 2                             ' Sets the CP motion velocity to 2[mm/sec]

    Move P0 FC1                          ' A Move motion with force control

End
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, SpeedS

## LimitSpeedSRJ Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

Sets or returns the maximum values of joint velocity, tool position modification velocity, and tool orientation modification velocity with force control active.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LimitSpeedSRJ, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.LimitSpeedSRJ, rValueS, rValueR, rValueJ*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**rArray()** The maximum element number defining the value of the property is an array of 3 or more real number variables

**rValueS** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueR** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueJ** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                    |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_LIMIT_S              | Maximum tool position modification velocity    |
| 1              | FG_LIMIT_R              | Maximum tool orientation modification velocity |
| 2              | FG_LIMIT_J              | Maximum joint velocity                         |

rValueS (Unit: [mm/sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 2000   |

Default: 50

rValueR (Unit: [deg/sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 1000   |

Default: 25

rValueJ (Unit: [%])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.1    |
| Maximum | 100    |

Default: 50

### Detailed Explanation

Sets or returns the maximum values of joint velocity, tool position modification velocity, and tool orientation modification velocity with force control active.

For details on each value, refer to *LimitSpeedJ Property*, *LimitSpeedR Property*, and *LimitSpeedS Property*.

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, LimitSpeedJ Property, LimitSpeedR Property, LimitSpeedS Property

## LogEnd Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Ends recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, step data, and the time of data acquisition.

This property is a function for previous version which is before RC+7.4.0 (F/W 7.4.0.0). We recommend using RecordStart property and RecordEnd property.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.LogEnd*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used to stop logging the sensor values, robot position and orientation, step data, and acquisition timing.

### Usage Example

This is an example of starting the logging of data for sensor 1 (at a frequency of 100 msec for 1 minute) and then ending the logging thereof.

```
Function Test_Log
  Integer iFileNum
  iFileNum = FreeFile
  WOpen "Forcelog.csv" As #iFileNum
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.LogStart, 0.1, 60, #iFileNum
  ...
  FSet FM1.LogEnd
  Close #iFileNum
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## LogStart Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Begins recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, step data, and the time of data acquisition.

This property is a function for previous version which is before RC+7.4.0 (F/W 7.4.0.0). We recommend using RecordStart property and RecordEnd property.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.LogStart, rValueD, rValueI ,#iValueF*

**Object**            Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

**rValueD**           A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueI**           A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**#iValueF**          An integer or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rValueD (Measurement time unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.01   |
| Maximum | 60     |

Default: None

rValueI (Measurement interval unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.006  |
| Maximum | 10     |

Default: None

#iValueF (File no.)

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 30     |
| Maximum | 63     |

Default: None

## Detailed Explanation

This property is used to start the logging of sensor values, robot position and orientation, StepID, and measurement timing.

File format:

SequentPeriodic, measurement start time, duration of the measurement, measurement interval, serial code of the Force Sensor, Force Sensor label, Force Monitor object number, Force coordinate object number

ElapsedTime[sec], Force(Fx), Force(Fy), Force(Fz), Torque(Tx), Torque(Ty), Torque(Tz), CurPos(X), CurPos(Y), CurPos(Z), CurPos(U), CurPos(V), CurPos(W), RefPos(X), RefPos(Y), RefPos(Z), DiffAngle(X), DiffAngle(Y), DiffAngle(Z), StepID, Time

(After displaying the above, the actual values will be displayed subsequently.)

| Item                                    | Unit      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Measurement start time                  | -         | Time when the measurement is started.<br>Displayed in a format of “yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss:ms”                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Duration of measurement                 | sec       | Measurement time specified to the LogStart property.                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Measurement interval                    | sec       | Measurement interval specified to the LogStart property.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Serial code of the Force Sensor         | -         | Serial code of the Force Sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Force Sensor label                      | -         | Label set to the Force Sensor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Force monitor object number             | -         | Number for the specified Force Monitor object.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Force coordinate object number          | -         | Number for the specified Force coordinate object.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Force(Fx) to (Fz)<br>Torque(Tx) to (Tz) | N<br>N·mm | Sensor value of each axis in the Force coordinates.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| CurPos(X) to (Z)                        | mm        | Command position reflecting the position control-command position and the effects of force control.                                                                                                                                                         |
| RefPos(X) to (Z)                        | mm        | Command-position which reflects only the position control.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| DiffAngle(X) to (Z)                     | deg       | Difference between a direction of command reflecting the position control-command position and the effects of force control, and a direction of command which reflects only the position control. The difference is calculated from angle between the axes. |
| StepID                                  | -         | Value specified to the StepID property.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Time                                    | -         | Time when the data is measured.<br>Displayed in a format of “yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss: ms”.                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Usage Example

This is an example of starting the logging of data for sensor 1 (at a frequency of 100 msec for 1 minute) and then ending the logging thereof.

```
Function Test_Log
  Integer iFileNum
  iFileNum = FreeFile
  WOpen "Forcelog.csv" As #iFileNum
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.LogStart, 60, 0.1, #iFileNum
  ...
  FSet FM1.LogEnd
  Close #iFileNum
Fend
```

Following is an example of acquired data.

```
SequentPeriodic, 2000/01/01 01:02:03:004, 60.000000, 0.100000, AAAAAA00001, Sensor1Label, FM0, FCS0  
ElapsedTime[sec], Force(Fx), Force(Fy), Force(Fz), Torque(Tx), Torque(Ty), Torque(Tz),CurPos(X),  
CurPos(Y), CurPos(Z),CurPos(U), CurPos(V), CurPos(W), RefPos(X), RefPos(Y), RefPos(Z), DiffAngle(X),  
DiffAngle(Y), DiffAngle(Z), StepID,Time  
0.100, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 565.000, 720.000, 0.000, -90.000, -90.000, 0.000,  
565.000, 720.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0.000, 0, 2000/01/01 01:02:03:004
```

(After displaying the above, the actual values will be displayed subsequently.)

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#



## LowerLevels Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This sets or returns the lower threshold value of force and torque in each axis at the same time.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LowerLevels, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.LowerLevels, rValueFx, rValueFy, rValueFz, rValueTx, rValueTy, rValueTz [, rValueFmag, rValueTmag]*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The Object needs to be specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*rArray()* The maximum number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 8 or more real number variable

*rValueFx* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueFy* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueFz* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTx* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTy* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTz* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueFmag* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTmag* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires the lower threshold value for Fx force.              |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires the lower threshold value for Fy force.              |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires the lower threshold value for Fz force.              |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires the lower threshold value for Tx torque.             |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires the lower threshold value for Ty torque.             |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires the lower threshold value for Tz torque.             |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Acquires the lower threshold value for Fmag resultant force.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Acquires the lower threshold value for Tmag resultant torque. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7, this will acquire element numbers 0 to 5.

*rValueFx, rValueFy, rValueFz* (Unit: [N])

|         | Values          |
|---------|-----------------|
| Minimum | -1000 (default) |
| Maximum | 1000            |

rValueTx, rValueTy, rValueTz (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values            |
|---------|-------------------|
| Minimum | -100000 (default) |
| Maximum | 100000            |

rValueFmag (Unit: [N])

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 1000        |

rValueTmag (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 100000      |

### Detailed Explanation

LowerLevels sets or returns the lower threshold value for force and torque in each axis.

Be sure that LowerLevels < UpperLevels.

Since all force and torque lower threshold values for each axis are set at one time, it can be done with fewer lines than setting them one axis at a time.

This is used for error checking and task completion conditions.

### Usage Example

This example generates an error and stops the robot if force is less than the lower threshold value.

```
Function SettingLevels
    FSet FT1.Enabled, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True
    FSet FT1.Polarities, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT,
FG_OUT, FG_OUT
    FSet FT1.LowerLevels, -50, -50, -50, -3000, -3000, -3000, 0, 0
    Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
    AbortMotion All
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## LPF\_Enabled Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the low-pass filter in each axis of the force coordinate system.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LPF\_Enabled, bArray()*

**FSet** *Object.LPF\_Enabled, bValueFx, bValueFy, bValueFz, bValueTx, bValueTy, bValueTz [bValueFmag, bValueTmag]*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**bArray()** The maximum number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 6 or more Boolean variables

**bValueFx** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**bValueFy** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**bValueFz** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**bValueTx** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**bValueTy** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**bValueTz** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**bValueFmag** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**bValueTmag** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

bArray():

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                      |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Activates/inactivates the Fx low-pass filter.                    |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Activates/inactivates the Fy low-pass filter.                    |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Activates/inactivates the Fz low-pass filter.                    |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Activates/inactivates the Tx low-pass filter.                    |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Activates/inactivates the Ty low-pass filter.                    |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Activates/inactivates the Tz low-pass filter.                    |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Activates/inactivates the Fmag resultant force low-pass filter.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Activates/inactivates the Tmag resultant torque low-pass filter. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7 variables, only the element number settings 0 to 5 are acquired.

bValueFx, bValueFy, bValueFz, bValueTx, bValueTy, bValueTz, bValueFmag, bValueTmag

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                     |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Sets the low-pass filter to inactive. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Sets the low-pass filter to active.             |

### Detailed Explanation

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the low-pass filter in the specified axes of the force coordinate system.

It activate/inactivate the following settings.

bValueFx: Fx    bValueFy: Fy    bValueFz: Fz

bValueTx: Tx    bValueTy: Ty    bValueTz: Tz

bValueFmag: Fmag    bValueTmag: Tmag

The signal noise reduction can be enhanced when the low-pass filter is activated, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, Force Monitor, and Force Control Monitor Function, but is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the low-pass filter and acquires the value where the absolute value of the torque is greatest.

```
Function GetPeakForces
  Real myPeakForces(6)
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FM1.LPF_Enabled, True, True, True, True, True, True
  FSet FM1.LPF_TimeConstants, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02
  FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True
  Wait 10
  FGet FM1.PeakForces, myPeakForces()
  Print myPeakForces (FG_TX), myPeakForces (FG_TY), myPeakForces (FG_TZ)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## LPF\_TimeConstants Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the low-pass filter time constants applied to each axis in the force coordinate system at the same time.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.LPF\_TimeConstants, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.LPF\_TimeConstants, rValueFx, rValueFy, rValueFz, rValueTx, rValueTy, rValueTz [,rValueFmag, rValueTmag]*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**rArray()** The element numbers defining the value of the property is and array of 6 or more real number variable

**rValueFx** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueFy** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueFz** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueTx** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueTy** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueTz** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueFmag** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueTmag** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rArray():

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                      |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | This is the Fx low-pass filter time constant.                    |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | This is the Fy low-pass filter time constant.                    |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | This is the Fz low-pass filter time constant.                    |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | This is the Tx low-pass filter time constant.                    |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | This is the Ty low-pass filter time constant.                    |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | This is the Tz low-pass filter time constant.                    |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | This is the Fmag resultant force low-pass filter time constant.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | This is the Tmag resultant torque low-pass filter time constant. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7 variables, only the element number settings 0 to 5 are acquired.

*rValueFx, rValueFy, rValueFz, rValueTx, rValueTy, rValueTz, rValueFmag, rValueTmag* (Unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.002  |
| Maximum | 5      |

Default: 0.01

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the low-pass filter time constants applied to each axis in the force coordinate system at the same time.

It sets the following time constant settings.

rValueFx: Fx            rValueFy: Fy            rValueFz: Fz  
rValueTx: Fx            rValueTy: Ty            rValueTz: Tz  
rValueFmag: Fmag      rValueTmag: Tmag

The low-pass filter time constant is the time it takes to arrive at an input value of  $1-e^{-1}$  (approximately 63.2%) when giving step input.

The signal noise reduction can be enhanced when increasing the time constant, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor, and Force Control Monitor Function, but is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the low-pass filter and acquires the value when the maximum absolute value is attained for torque.

```
Function GetPeakForces
  Real myPeakForces(6)
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FM1.LPF_Enabled, True, True, True, True, True, True
  FSet FM1.LPF_TimeConstants, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02, 0.02
  FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True
  Wait 10
  FGet FM1.PeakForces, myPeakForces()
  Print myPeakForces (FG_TX), myPeakForces (FG_TY), myPeakForces (FG_TZ)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Mass Property

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value for the robot hand and workpiece/payload.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**MPGet** *Object.Mass, rVar*

**MPSet** *Object.Mass, rValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of MP (numerical value) or MP (Label).

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

*rValue*        A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rValue (Unit: [kg])

|         | Values                        |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| Minimum | 0                             |
| Maximum | Robot's maximum load capacity |

Default: 0

### Detailed Explanation

Sets or returns the value of the overall weight of the robot hand and workpiece/payload at the leading end side from the force sensor (not including the force sensor).

Mass Property Object is used to compensate for the effects of gravity on the force function.

### Usage Example

This example carries out a motion using the force control function after setting the Mass Property Object.

```
Function GetPeakForces
  MPSet MP1.GravityCenter, 10, 10, 100
  MPSet MP1.Mass, 2
  MP 1
  Move CurPos +TLW(10) FC1 ROT
Fend
```

### Reference

Mass Property Object MP#

## Model Property

### Application

Force Sensor Object FS#

### Comments

Returns the model name of the force sensor.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Model*, *sVar*\$

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FS (numerical value).

*sVar*\$      String variable defining the property value

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used when confirming the model name of the force sensor.

### Usage Example

This example confirms the model name for force sensor 1.

```
Function Test_Model
    String model$
    FGet FS1.Model1, model$
    Print model$
End
```

### Reference

Force Sensor Object FS#



## MotionLimited Status

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This returns which of the following velocity or acceleration limits limited the velocity or acceleration of the motion which was just carried out with force control active.

- Maximum joint velocity
- Maximum joint acceleration
- Maximum tool position modification velocity
- Maximum tool position modification acceleration
- Maximum tool orientation modification velocity
- Maximum tool orientation modification acceleration

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.MotionLimited, iVar*

*Object*     Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*iVar*        A variable defining the value of the property of the Int32 or Int64 type

### Values

| Bit | Results                                            |
|-----|----------------------------------------------------|
| 0   | Maximum tool position modification velocity        |
| 1   | Maximum tool position modification acceleration    |
| 2   | Maximum tool orientation modification velocity     |
| 3   | Maximum tool orientation modification acceleration |
| 4   | J1 Maximum joint velocity                          |
| 5   | J1 Maximum joint acceleration                      |
| 6   | J2 Maximum joint velocity                          |
| 7   | J2 Maximum joint acceleration                      |
| 8   | J3 Maximum joint velocity                          |
| 9   | J3 Maximum joint acceleration                      |
| 10  | J4 Maximum joint velocity                          |
| 11  | J4 Maximum joint acceleration                      |
| 12  | J5 Maximum joint velocity                          |
| 13  | J5 Maximum joint acceleration                      |
| 14  | J6 Maximum joint velocity                          |
| 15  | J6 Maximum joint acceleration                      |

The value of each Bit

0: No limitation

1: With limitation

### Detailed Explanation

This returns which of the following velocity or acceleration limits limited the velocity or acceleration of the motion which was just carried out with force control active.

- Maximum joint velocity
- Maximum joint acceleration
- Maximum tool position modification velocity
- Maximum tool position modification acceleration
- Maximum tool orientation modification velocity
- Maximum tool orientation modification acceleration

Any item which limited the motion while force control was active even once will become a “1.”

This is used for processing or branching based on whether a motion was limited.

MotionLimited status returns a value of 0 to 65535 (hexadecimal FFFF). Because of this, the range that can be handled with an Integer type can be exceeded. Use Int32 or Int64 type variables.

### Usage Example

This is an example of branch-processing depending on whether the Move motion was limited or not.

```
Function motionLimitedTest
  Int64 Result
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets the force coordinate data

  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
  FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1               ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
  FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
  FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True           ' Sets the Fx force control to active
  FSet FC1.LimitAccels, 5             ' Sets the maximum joint acceleration to 5[mm/sec2]
  Accels 2                            ' Sets the maximum CP motion acceleration to 2[mm/sec2]

  Move P0 FC1                        ' A Move motion with force control active
  FGet FC1.MotionLimited, Result      ' Acquires limit result

  If Result <> 0 Then                  ' When the motion is limited
    -
    -
    -
  EndIf
  -
  -
  -

Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, LimitSpeedSRJ Property, LimitAccelSRJ Property

## Move Statement

### Comments

Carries out a linear interpolation motion with the force control function active.

### Usage

**Move** *P#* [*FC#*] [*ROT*] [*ECP*] [*CF*] [*CP*] [*Till* | *Find*] [*!parallel processing!*] [*SYNC*]

*P#* Specifies the point data defining the target position of the motion.

*FC#* Specifies the force control object.

*CF* Continues the force control function. Can be omitted.

### Detailed Explanation

By adding, as a parameter, a force control object to an ordinary Move command, a Move motion is carried out with force control active. There are instances wherein the same path is not necessarily traced as a result of the exact same command due to the path changing according to the force during the motion, and the motion may stop at a position different than the target position.

The Force Control Function operates in accordance with each of the properties for the Force Control Object. Execute after confirming each of the properties for the Force Control Object.

The velocity and acceleration of the Force Control Object is limited by the LimitSpeed and LimitAccel during the operation of the force control function. Refer to the appropriate item for the all property details.

By adding CF parameter, it is possible to continue the force control function up to the next motion. By doing this, the robot proceeds to the next statement at the point the Move motion is completed, as it would ordinarily do, but the robot continues with the force control function still active. In addition, when adding a CP parameter, you then must add a CF parameter. When a CP parameter is added, continued force control function accompanies the normal path motion.

Also, the continuation of the force control by virtue of the CF parameter brings with it the following limitations on the modification of the Force Control Object.

| Property name           | Pre-motion parameter | Post-motion parameter | Modification advisable? |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| Enabled                 | False                | True                  | OK                      |
|                         | True                 | False                 | NG                      |
| LimitAccel              | Low                  | High                  | OK                      |
|                         | High                 | Low                   | NG                      |
| LimitSpeed              | Low                  | High                  | OK                      |
|                         | High                 | Low                   | NG                      |
| TargetForcePriorityMode | False                | True                  | NG                      |
|                         | True                 | False                 | NG                      |
| CoordinateSystem        | FCSX                 | FCSX                  | OK                      |
|                         | FCSX                 | FCSY                  | NG                      |

Moreover, when a CF parameter is added, a normal motion cannot be executed immediately thereafter. When desiring to execute a normal motion command after the force control function has been activated, either do not add a CF parameter or execute an FCEnd statement to inactivate the force control function.

In the same manner as an ordinary motion, when adding a Till qualifier, the movement can be terminated by certain conditions. For details on a Till qualifier, refer to the following manual and Force Trigger Object sections.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 SPEL+ Language Reference*

*Till*

While force control is operating, Till will cause the force control function to decrease the velocity after the normal motion has been stopped. In addition, when a CF parameter is added, the motion command can be stopped, but the force control function continues. When desiring to stop the force control function as well, either do not add a CF parameter or execute an FCEnd statement.

When the motion is paused while force control is operating, the force control function cannot be re-started. Execute the next motion after the current motion has been completed.

The following commands cannot be used while the force command function is operating. Execute the following commands after executing an FCEnd statement and the force command function has ended.

|        |        |          |         |          |         |       |         |
|--------|--------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-------|---------|
| Arm    | Calib  | Elbow    | J1Angle | Local    | Power   | TLClr | WaitPos |
| ArmClr | CP     | Encreset | J1Flag  | LocalClr | PTPTime | TLSet | Where   |
| ArmSet | ECP    | Hand     | J2Flag  | Mcal     | SFree   | Tool  | Wrist   |
| Base   | ECPClr | Here     | J4Flag  | Motor    |         |       |         |
| Brake  | ECPSet | Home     | J6Flag  |          |         |       |         |

For SCARA robots (including RS series), the force control function cannot be executed in the following cases regardless of the FCS object settings referred by the FC object.

- When the V or W parameter for the base coordinate system or the selected tool coordinate system is other than 0.
- When Tx\_Enabled or Ty\_Enabled property for the FC object is True.

The force control function cannot be executed in the following cases when the Local coordinate system is specified for the Orientation property of the FCS object which is referred by the FC object.

- When the V or W parameter for the local coordinate system with the number which is referred by the FCS object is other than 0.

The force control function cannot be executed in the following cases when the Custom coordinate system is specified for the Orientation property of the FCS object which is referred by the FC object.

- When the V or W parameter for the Orientation property is other than 0.

The force control function cannot be executed for other than SCARA (including RS series) and 6-axis robots (including N series).

## Force Control and trajectories

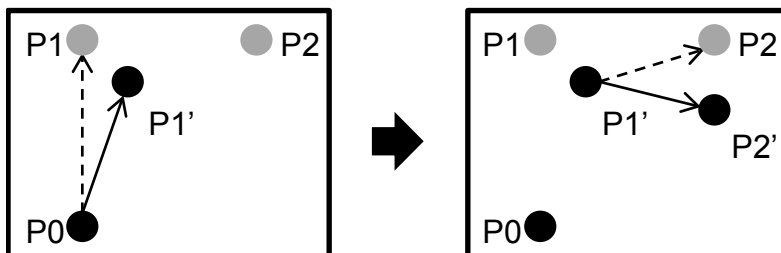
### Use Move with FC

When a CF parameter and a CP parameter are not added, the robot is positioned each time the motion command is completed. In the subsequent command, a trajectory from the current position to the target position will be planned.

The figure below shows the motion trajectories when the following program is executed.

```
Move P1 FC1
```

```
Move P2 FC1
```



In the first Move, a trajectory from the initial position P0 to the target position P1 is planned (dotted line), and then the robot starts motion.

At this point, the robot moves to P1' because the path is corrected by the force control. (Solid line)

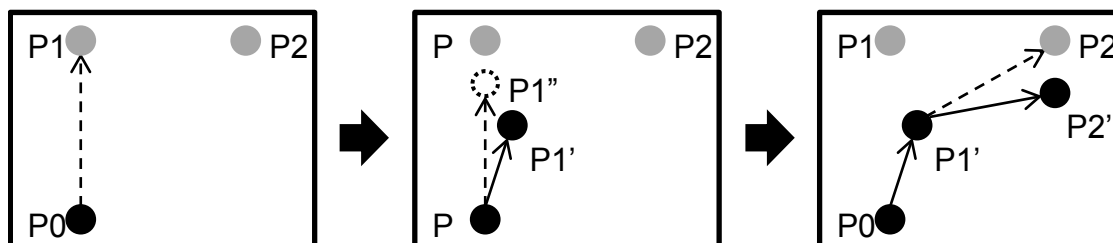
The robot is positioned at P1' and then stops.

In the second Move, a trajectory from P1' (where the robot is positioned) to P2 is planned (dotted line), but the robot moves to P2' because the path is corrected by the force control like the first Move. (Solid line)

### Use Move with FC and Till

The figure below shows the motion trajectories when the following program which uses Till is executed.

```
Move P1 FC1 Till1
Move P2 FC1
```



In the first Move, a trajectory from the initial position P0 to the target position P1 is planned (dotted line), and then the robot starts motion.

At this point, the robot moves toward P1' because the path is corrected by the force control. (Solid line)

If the Till conditions are met during the motion, the robot will be stopped and positioned at P1' instead of P1'' on the planned trajectory because of correction by the force control.

In the second Move, a trajectory from P1' (where the robot is positioned) to P2 is planned (dotted line), but the robot moves to P2' because the path is corrected by the force control like the first Move. (Solid line)

If the Till conditions are not met during the first Move motion, the robot moves in the same way as described in "Use Move with FC".

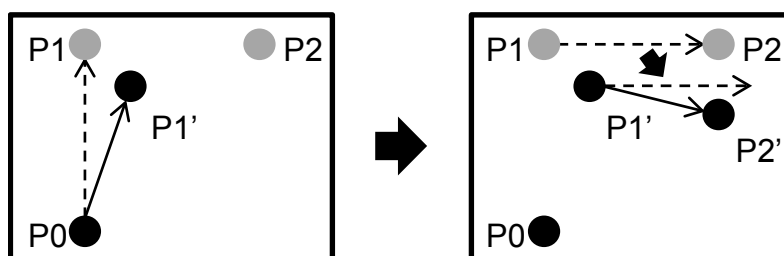
### Use Move with FC and CF

When a CF parameter is added, the force control continues and the robot is not positioned even when a motion command is completed.

In the subsequent command, a trajectory is planned based on the initially planned target position and the subsequent target position.

The figure below shows the motion trajectories when the following program is executed.

```
Move P1 FC1 CF
Move P2 FC1
```



In the first Move, a trajectory from the initial position P0 to the target position P1 is planned (dotted line), and then the robot starts motion.

At this point, the robot moves to P1' because the path is corrected by the force control. (Solid line)

Since the CF parameter is added, the robot is not positioned and the force control continues.

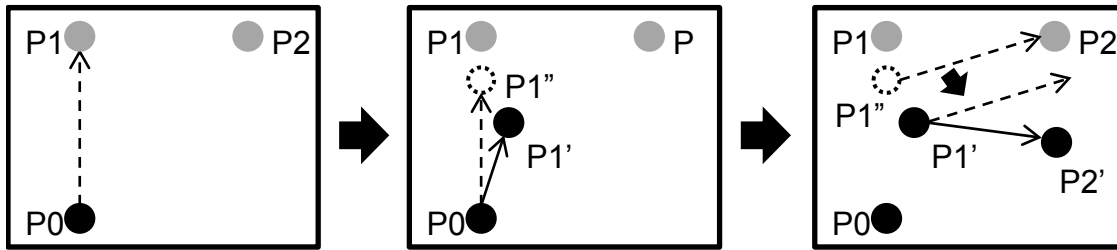
In the second Move, a trajectory from the target position of the first Move, P1, to P2 is planned. (Dotted line)  
Then, the robot moves toward the position which considers the relative displacement amount from the current position P1'. (Dotted line)

At this point, the robot moves to P2' because the path is corrected by the force control function like the first Move. (Solid line)

### Use Move with FC, CF, and Till

The figure below shows the motion trajectories when the following program is executed.

```
Move P1 FC1 CF Till1
Move P2 FC1
```



In the first Move, a trajectory from the initial position P0 to the target position P1 is planned (dashed line), and then the robot start motion.

At this point, the robot moves to P1' because the path is corrected by the force control. (Solid line)

If the Till conditions are met during the motion, the robot stops motion toward the planned trajectory. (P1'')

Since the CF parameter is added, the robot is not positioned and the force control continues.

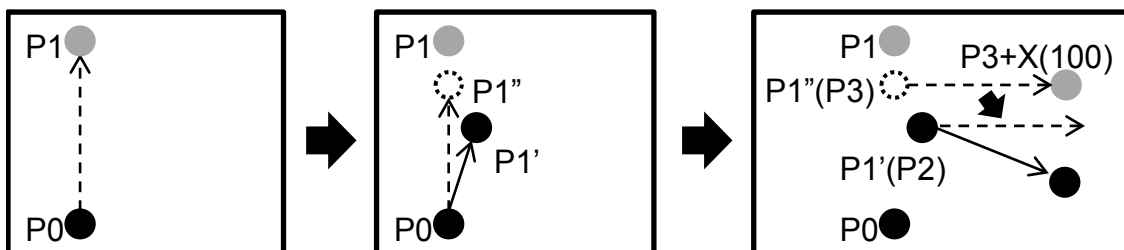
In the second Move, a trajectory from P1'' (stop position on the trajectory planned for the first Move) to P2 is planned (dashed line). Then, the robot moves toward the position which considers the relative displacement amount from the current position P1'. (Dashed line)

At this point, the robot moves to P2' because the path is corrected by the force control like the first Move. (Solid line)

By using the RefPos property, the current position on the planned trajectory and actual current position can be acquired. However, if the force control is continued by the CF parameter, the actual position keeps changing. By using this, the amount of relative displacement can be specified after motion stops by Till.

The figure below shows the motion trajectories when the following program is executed.

```
Move P1 FC1 CF Till1
FGet Robot.RefPos, P2, P3
Move P3 +X(100) FC1
```



The stop position P1'' on the planned trajectory at the time of motion stop by Till will be P3.

The amount of relative displacement as position control can be specified based on P3.

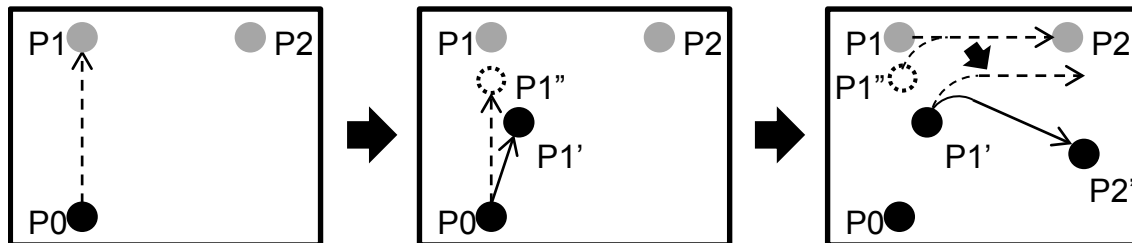
### Use Move with FC, CF, and CP

When a CF parameter is added, the force control continues and the robot is not positioned even when a motion command is completed.

In the subsequent command, a trajectory is planned based on the initially planned target position and the subsequent target position. Also, when a CP parameter is added, the control goes to next statement at the same time as deceleration for the motion command starts. By using this, several consecutive motions can be connected.

The figure below shows the motion trajectories when the following program is executed.

```
Move P1 FC1 CF CP
Move P2 FC1
```



In the first Move, a trajectory from the initial position P0 to the target position P1 is planned (dashed line), and then the robot starts motion.

At this point, the robot moves to P1' because the path is corrected by the force control. (Solid line)

When deceleration starts in the planned trajectory (P1''), the second Move plans a trajectory between P1 (the target position of the first Move) and P2, and then combine it to the planned trajectory of the first Move. (Curved dashed line)

The robot starts motion toward the position which considers the relative displacement amount from the current position P1'. (Dashed line)

At this time, the robot moves to P2' because the path is corrected continuously by the force control. (Solid line)

### Use Move with FC, CF, CP, and Till

When the force control objects, CF parameter, CP parameter and Till qualifier are used together, the robot moves as below.

```
Move P1 FC1 CF CP Till
Move P2 FC1
```

If the Till conditions are met before the first Move starts deceleration, the robot moves in the same way as described in "Use Move with FC, CF, and Till".

If the Till conditions are not met before the first Move starts deceleration, the robot moves in the same way as described in "Use Move with FC, CF, and CP". Since the next motion command is executed at the same time as the start of deceleration, conditional judgement for Till is also completed simultaneously.

## Usage Example

This is a simple programming example of a executing a Move motion with force control active.

This example executes a Move motion with force control active in the X axis direction of the tool's coordinate system.

```
Function ForceMoveTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets the force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0               ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1               ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                 ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True           ' Activates Fx force control function

    Move P0 FC1                        ' Move motion with force control active
Fend
```

Next is an example of a program using a CF parameter.

In this example, Force Control Object FC1 is used to execute the force control function while moving from the current position to P0 and then to P1. The force control function will be terminated at the completion of the movement. After that, the movement will proceed to P2 and then to P3 using Force Control Object FC2 to execute the force control function. When the movement to P3 has been completed, the force control function will remain active due to the CF parameter, but the force control function will be terminated via that FCEnd statement. Following that, Force Control Object FC3 is used to continue the force control until 5 seconds have passed after arriving at P4. In order to maintain the active state of the force control function for a certain amount of time following a movement, use the FCKeep statement.

For details on FCKeep and FCend, please refer to the details for each statement.

```
Function ForceMoveCFTest
    Move P0 FC1 CF
    Move P1 FC1

    Move P2 FC2 CF
    Move P3 FC2 CF
    FCEnd

    Move P4 FC3 CF
    FCKeep FC3, 5
Fend
```



Next is an example of a program using a Till qualifier.

Establish Force Trigger Object FT1 for Till, and add a Till qualifier to the Move motion command with force control active. When Till becomes active during the movement to P1, the Move motion and the force control function are terminated and the robot stops. The same thing happens during the movement to P2. When Till becomes active on the way to P3, the Move motion is terminated due to the addition of the CF parameter, but the force control function remains active. For that reason the robot does not stop. After that, the movement progresses to P4 with the force control function remaining active.

```
Function ForceMoveTillTest
  Till FT1
  Move P1 FC1 Till      ' Both the motion and the force control function are terminated
  Move P2 FC2 Till      ' Both the motion and the force control function are terminated

  Move P3 FC3 CF Till    ' The motion is terminated, but the force control function continues
  Move P4 FC3
Fend
```

### Reference

Move, Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#, Till, FCKeep, FCEnd

## MP Statement

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the Mass Property used with gravity compensation.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**MP** [*iValue*]

*iValue*            A number defining the new Mass Property

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the Mass Property used with gravity compensation. With no argument, the current number will be displayed in the command window or run window. The argument can be set to 0 to 15. 0 is the setting to stop gravity compensation.

When the Mass Property is changed, execute the Reset Property.

### Reference

Mass Property Object MP#

## MPDef Function

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

This returns whether the Mass Property Object is defined or not.

### Usage

**MPDef**(*Object*)

*Object*      Mass Property Object name or string variable defining the Mass Property Object name  
Mass Property Object is specified as either of MP (numerical value) or MP (label).

### Return Values

“True” if the specified force object is defined, “False” if undefined.

### Detailed Explanation

This returns whether the specified Mass Property Object is defined or not.

### Usage Example

This is an example of displaying that the Mass Property Object is defined.

```
Function main
  If MPDef(MP9) Then
    Print "MP9 is defined"
  EndIf
Fend
```

### Reference

Mass Property Object MP#

## MPDel Statement

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

This deletes the specified Mass Property Object.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**MPDel** *Object1* [, *Object2*]

*Object1*     The Mass Property Object starting the object data range to be deleted or a string variable defining the Mass Property Object.

*Object2*     The Mass Property Object ending the object data range to be deleted or a string variable defining the Mass Property Object.

### Detailed Explanation

This is used to delete the specified Mass Property Object while the program is being executed. The object data from the start object parameter to the end object parameter is deleted. The start object and the end object must be a Mass Property Object. Moreover, make the number of the start object smaller than the number of the end object. An error does not occur when there is no object.

### Usage Example

This is an example of deleting the Mass Property Object.

```
> MPDel MP1           ' Deletes Mass Property Object 1
> MPDel MP2, MP10     ' Deletes Mass Property Object 2 through 10
```

### Reference

Mass Property Object MP#

## MPGet Statement

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

This is used when obtaining the value of the properties of the Mass Property Object.

### Usage

**MPGet** *Object.Property, Var*

**Object**     Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
               The object is specified as either of MP (numerical value) or MP (Label).

**Property**   The name of the property for which the value is to be acquired

**Var**         The variable which expresses the returned value  
               The numbers and format differ according to the property.

### Detailed Explanation

This is used when obtaining the value of the properties of the Mass Property Object.

### Usage Example

This example sets the values of the Mass Property Object, acquires those values, and then displays them.

```
Function MPTest

    Integer iVar
    String sVar$

    ' The setting of each property
    MPSet MP1.Label, "MP1_Label"
    MPSet MP1.Description, "MP1_Description"
    MPSet MP1.Mass, 1
    MPSet MP1.GravityCenter, 0, 0, 100

    ' Acquiring the numbers
    MPGet MP(MP1_Label).Number, iVar
    Print iVar

    ' Acquiring the labels
    MPGet MP((iVar)).Label, sVar$
    Print sVar$

End
```

### Reference

FSet

## MPLabel\$ Function

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

Returns the Mass Property Object label.

### Usage

**MPLabel\$(Object)**

*Object*      The Mass Property Object name or a string variable defining the Mass Property Object name  
Mass Property Object is specified as either of MP (numerical value) or MP (label).

### Return Values

Detailed Explanation

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the Mass Property Object label.

### Usage Example

This example sets the Mass Property Object label and displays it.

```
> MPSet MP1.Label, "Label1"  
> Print MPLabel$(MP1)  
Label1
```

### Reference

Label Property, Mass Property Object MP#

## MPList Statement

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

Displays a list of Mass Property Objects.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**MPList** *Object1* [, [*Object2*]]

*Object1* The Mass Property Object name starting the object data range to be listed, or a string variable defining the Mass Property Object name.

*Object2* The Mass Property Object name ending the object data range to be listed, or a string variable defining the Mass Property Object name.

### Detailed Explanation

The defined object data from the specified start object to the specified end object is displayed in the Command window or Run window.

When “,” and the end object are omitted, only the start object is displayed, and when “,” is used and the end object is omitted, all objects from the start object on are displayed.

The output format for each line is the same format as the parameter for the MPSet Statement.

#### *Object.Property, Values*

*Object* Object name

*Property* Property name

*Values* The number or format expressing the value depends on the property

### Usage Example

This example lists the Mass Property Object data.

```
> MPList MP1
MP1.Label, "Label1"
MP1.Mass, 0
MP1.GravityCenter, 0, 0, 0
MP1.Inertia, 0
MP1.Description, ""
```

### Reference

Mass Property Object MP#

## MPNumber Function

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

Returns the Mass Property Object number matching the specified Mass Property Object label.

### Usage

#### **MPNumber(*Object*)**

*Object*      The Mass Property Object name or string variable defining the Mass Property Object name  
Mass Property Object is specified as MP (label).

### Return Values

Integers

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the Mass Property Object number matching the specified Mass Property Object label.  
An error occurs when there is not matching object.

### Usage Example

This example specifies the label for the Mass Property Object, then acquires the number from the label.

```
> MPSet MP1.Label, "Label1"  
> Print MPNumber (MP (Label1) )  
1
```

### Reference

Mass Property Object MP#



## MPSet Statement

### Application

Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

Used when setting the Mass Property Object value.

### Usage

**MPSet** *Object.Property, Values*

**Object**     Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
               The object is specified as either of MP (numerical value) or MP (Label).

**Property**   Property name defining the new value

**Values**     Parameter  
               The numbers and format differ according to the property.

### Detailed Explanation

This is used for setting the properties of Mass Property Objects.

### Usage Example

This example sets the value of the Mass Property Object, then acquires that value and displays it.

```
Function MPTest

    Integer iVar
    String sVar$

    ' Set each property
    MPSet MP1.Label, "MP1_Label"
    MPSet MP1.Description, "MP1_Description"
    MPSet MP1.Mass, 1
    MPSet MP1.GravityCenter, 0, 0, 100

    ' Acquires the number
    MPGet MP(MP1_Label).Number, iVar
    Print iVar

    ' Acquires the label
    MPGet MP((iVar)).Label, sVar$
    Print sVar$

End
```

### Reference

FGet, FSave, ForceObject

## Number Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#,  
Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, Mass Property Object MP#

### Comments

This references the number of the object by type.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Number, Var*

**MPGet** *MPObject.Number, Var*

**Object** The force object name, or string variable defining the name of the object  
The force object is specified as FC (label), FCS (label) FT (label), or FM (label).

**MPObject** Mass Property Object name, or string variable defining the name of the Mass Property Object.  
The Mass Property Object is specified as MP (label).

**Var** A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

This references the number of the object by type. This cannot be set.

This differs from the specifying of other properties and objects. Other properties can be specified by number and label. For Number Property, objects are specified by label only.

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#,  
Force Monitor Object FM#, Force Coordinate System Object FCS#, Mass Property Object MP#

## Operator Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This sets or returns the trigger conditions for Force Trigger Objects.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Operator, iVar*

**FSet** *Object.Operator, iValue*

*Object* An object or a string variable defining the name of the object  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*iVar* An integer variable defining the value of the property

*iValue* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

*iValue*

| Name of Constants | Values | Description            |
|-------------------|--------|------------------------|
| FG_OR             | 0      | OR condition (default) |
| FG_AND            | 1      | AND condition          |

### Detailed Explanation

When OR conditions are selected, the trigger is pulled when any one of the conditions active in the XX\_Enable Property is met.

When AND conditions are selected, the trigger is pulled when all of the conditions active in the XX\_Enable Property are met.

### Usage Example

This is an example of a program where the force trigger is pulled when the X axis and Y axis conditions are met.

```
Function Test_Operator
  Integer iVar
  FSet FT1.Fx_Enabled, True      ' Activates X axis
  FSet FT1.Fy_Enabled, True      ' Activates Y axis
  FSet FT1.Operator, FG_AND      ' Sets the trigger condition to an AND condition
  FGet FT1.Operator, iVar        ' Confirms the current trigger conditions
  Print iVar
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Orientation Property

### Application

Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

This sets or returns the orientation of the coordinate axis in the force coordinate system.

The local coordinate system number is only set when Local is selected for the coordinate axis.

u, v, and w can be set only when “Custom” is selected for the coordinate axis.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Orientation*, rArray()

**FSet** *Object.Orientation*, iValue

**FSet** *Object.Orientation*, iValue, iValueL

**FSet** *Object.Orientation*, iValue, rValueU, rValueV, rValueW

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FCS (numerical value) or FCS (label).

*rArray()* The maximum number of elements to define the value of the property is an array of 6 or more real number variables

*iValue* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*iValueL* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueU* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueV* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueW* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rArray

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_CRD_SYS              | Coordinate system                                                 |
| 1              | FG_LOCAL_NO             | Local coordinate number                                           |
| 2              | -                       | -                                                                 |
| 3              | FG_U                    | The relative FG_CUSTOM orientation for the U axis rotation amount |
| 4              | FG_V                    | The relative FG_CUSTOM orientation for the V axis rotation amount |
| 5              | FG_W                    | The relative FG_CUSTOM orientation for the W axis rotation amount |

iValue

| Name of Constants | Values      | Description                                           |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_BASE           | 0           | Defines the direction of the base coordinate system   |
| FG_LOCAL          | 1           | Defines the direction of the local coordinate system  |
| FG_TOOL           | 2 (default) | Defines the direction of the tool coordinate system   |
| FG_CUSTOM         | 3           | Defines the direction of the custom coordinate system |

iValueL

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0      |
| Maximum | 15     |

Default: 0

rValueU, rValueV, rValueW

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | -360   |
| Maximum | 360    |

Default: 0

### Detailed Explanation

Sets or returns the orientation of the force coordinate coordinate-axis.

The first argument, “iValue”, sets the coordinate system.

- FG\_BASE : The direction of the axis for the base coordinate system is set in the force coordinate system.
- FG\_LOCAL : The direction of the axis for the local coordinate system is set in the force coordinate system.  
In this case, the number for the local coordinate system is set as the second argument.
- FG\_TOOL : The direction of the axis for the tool coordinate system is set in the force coordinate system.
- FG\_CUSTOM : The direction of the axis for the coordinate system set off of the tool coordinate system as the datum is set in the force coordinate system.  
The relative orientation modification amount for U, V, and W axes from the tool coordinate system are set for the 2nd to 4th arguments.

FG\_BASE and FG\_LOCAL become the stationary coordinate systems for the direction of the axes during motions.

FG\_TOOL and FG\_CUSTOM become dynamic coordinate systems for robot orientation modification as well as for the direction of the axes during motion.

The datum for all coordinate system is the coordinate system used when using the force control function, the force trigger function, or force monitor function.

After setting the Orientation property, should the coordinate system serving as the datum for the Base, Local, and Tool statements be changed, the coordinate system established when setting the Orientation property is not used, but the coordinate system used when using the force function is applied.

### Usage Example

This example sets the origin and coordinate axes for force coordinate 1, then sets force coordinate 1 as the Force Monitor Object, and acquires the force data.

```
Function GetForces
  Real myForces(8)
  FSet FCS1.Position, 0, 0, 100
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FGet FM1.Forces, myForces()
  Print myForces(FG_TX), myForces(FG_TY), myForces(FG_TZ)
End
```

### Reference

Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

## PeakForceClear Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This activates/inactivates the force and torque peak value calculations at the same time.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.P***PeakForceClear**, *bValueFx*, *bValueFy*, *bValueFz*, *bValueTx*, *bValueTy*, *bValueTz* [, *bValueFmag*, *bValueTmag*]

**Object** Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

***bValueFx*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

***bValueFy*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

***bValueFz*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

***bValueTx*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

***bValueTy*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

***bValueTz*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

***bValueFmag*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

***bValueTmag*** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*bValueFx*, *bValueFy*, *bValueFz*, *bValueTx*, *bValueTy*, *bValueTz*, *bValueFmag*, *bValueTmag*

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                             |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the subject axis. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the subject axis.             |

### Detailed Explanation

PeakForces activates/inactivates the force and torque peak value calculations at the same time.

Be sure to execute PeakForceClear before executing PeakForces.

### Usage Example

This example returns the value of the peak force in the Fx direction.

```
Function CheckPeakForces
    Double PF(7)
    FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
    FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
    FSet FS1.Reset
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, False, False, False, False,
                                False, False, False
    FCKeep FC1, 10
    FGet FM1.PeakForces, PF()
    Print PF(FG_FX)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## PeakForces Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Returns the values of peak / minimum / maximum force and torque simultaneously. The minimum values and the maximum values can be omitted.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.PeakForces*, *rArrayPeak()*

**FGet** *Object.PeakForces*, *rArrayPeak()*, *rArrayMin()*, *rArrayMax()*

*Object* Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rArrayPeak()* The number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 6 or more real number variables

*rArrayMin()* The number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 6 or more real number variables

*rArrayMax()* The number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 6 or more real number variables

### Values

*rArrayPeak()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires the value of peak Fx force.              |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires the value of peak Fy force.              |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires the value of peak Fz force.              |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires the value of peak Tx torque.             |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires the value of peak Ty torque.             |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires the value of peak Tz torque.             |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Acquires the value of peak Fmag resultant force.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Acquires the value of peak Tmag resultant torque. |

*rArrayMin()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                          |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires the value of minimum Fx force.              |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires the value of minimum Fy force.              |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires the value of minimum Fz force.              |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires the value of minimum Tx torque.             |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires the value of minimum Ty torque.             |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires the value of minimum Tz torque.             |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Acquires the value of minimum Fmag resultant force.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Acquires the value of minimum Tmag resultant torque. |



**rArrayMax()**

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                          |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires the value of maximum Fx force.              |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires the value of maximum Fy force.              |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires the value of maximum Fz force.              |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires the value of maximum Tx torque.             |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires the value of maximum Ty torque.             |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires the value of maximum Tz torque.             |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Acquires the value of maximum Fmag resultant force.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Acquires the value of maximum Tmag resultant torque. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7, the element numbers acquired are 0 to 5.

**Detailed Explanation**

PeakForces returns values of peak / minimum / maximum force and torque simultaneously while executing PeakForceClear and then PeakForces. The peak values are the maximum absolute value with a sign. The minimum and the maximum values include a sign.

Be sure to execute PeakForceClear before executing PeakForces.

**Usage Example**

This example returns the value of the peak force in the Fx direction.

```
Function CheckPeakForces
    Double PF(7)
    FSet FC1.Enabled, True, False, False, False, False, False
    FSet FC1.TargetForces, 10, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
    FSet FS1.Reset
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, False, False, False, False,
                                False, False, False
    FCKeep FC1, 10
    FGet FM1.PeakForces, PF()
    Print PF(FG_FX)
End
```

**Reference**

Force Monitor Object FM#

## PeakForces Result

### Comments

Returns the peak values of force and torque during execution of a force guide object or force guide sequence.

### Usage

**FGGet Sequence.PeakForces**, *rArray()*

**FGGet Sequence.Object.PeakForces**, *rArray()*

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**Object** Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.  
Omitted when a result of a force guide sequence is acquired.

**rArray** Real array variable with six or more elements showing returned values

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires the peak value of force in Fx direction during execution of a force guide sequence or force guide object.  |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires the peak value of force in Fy direction during execution of a force guide sequence or force guide object.  |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires the peak value of force in Fz direction during execution of a force guide sequence or force guide object.  |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires the peak value of torque in Tx direction during execution of a force guide sequence or force guide object. |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires the peak value of torque in Ty direction during execution of a force guide sequence or force guide object. |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires the peak value of torque in Tz direction during execution of a force guide sequence or force guide object. |

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the peak values of force and torque during execution of a force guide object or force guide sequence.

Peak value is the largest absolute value of the force and torque during execution of a force guide object or a force guide sequence.

If the number of elements in a specified array variable is less than six, returns force and torque in each direction for the defined element numbers. Also, if the number of elements in the array variable exceeds six, returns force and torque in each direction from element number 0 to 5, while making no change to element number 6 and above.

## Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function PeakForceTest
    Double dArray(6)

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.PeakForces, dArray()    ' Acquisition of PeakForces
    Print dArray(FG_FX)

End
```

## Reference

FGGet, force guide sequence, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object

## Polarities Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered for each axis by the value being either within the thresholds or outside of the thresholds.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Polarities*, *iArray*()

**FSet** *Object.Polarities*, *iValueFx*, *iValueFy*, *iValueFz*, *iValueTx*, *iValueTy*, *iValueTz* [, *iValueFmag*, *iValueTmag*]

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The Object needs to be specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*iArray*() The number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 6 or more real number variables

*iValueFy* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

*iValueFz* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

*iValueTx* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

*iValueTy* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

*iValueTz* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

*iValueFmag* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

*iValueTmag* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*iArray*()

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                                                                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Returns whether the Fx force trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values.              |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Returns whether the Fy force trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values.              |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Returns whether the Fz force trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values.              |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Returns whether the Tx force trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values.              |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Returns whether the Ty force trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values.              |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Returns whether the Tz force trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values.              |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Returns whether the Fmag resultant force trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Returns whether the Tmag resultant torque trigger is triggered by values within or outside of the threshold values. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7, the element numbers acquired are 0 to 5

iValueFx, iValueFy, iValueFz, iValueTx, iValueTy, iValueTz, iValueFmag, iValueTmag (Unit: Number)

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                                                                     |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_OUT            | 0      | Sets to active when over or under the upper and lower threshold values, respectively. (default) |
| FG_IN             | 1      | Sets to active when within the upper threshold and lower threshold values.                      |

### Detailed Explanation

Polarities returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered for each axis by the value being either within the thresholds or outside of the thresholds.

When setting the trigger for each axis at the same time, this allows one to set all of them with fewer lines than setting them 1 axis at a time.

### Usage Example

This example will generate an error and stop the robot if force, torque, resultant force or resultant torque is above the upper threshold or below the lower threshold.

```

Function SettingPolarities
    FSet FT1.Enabled, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True
    FSet FT1.Polarities, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT,
        FG_OUT,FG_OUT, FG_OUT
    FSet FT1.LowerLevels, -50, -50, -50, -3000, -3000, -3000, 0, 0
    FSet FT1.UpperLevels, 50, 50, 50, 3000, 3000, 3000, 50, 3000
    Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
    AbortMotion All
Fend

```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Position Property

### Application

Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

### Comments

This sets the position of the origin in the force coordinate system for the selected tool coordinate system.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Position*, *rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.Position*, *rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FCS (numerical value) or FCS (label).

***rArray()*** The number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 3 or more real numbers

***rValueX*** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

***rValueY*** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

***rValueZ*** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                                                                      |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_X                    | Acquires the position in the X direction of the force coordinate system for the selected tool coordinate system. |
| 1              | FG_Y                    | Acquires the position in the Y direction of the force coordinate system for the selected tool coordinate system. |
| 2              | FG_Z                    | Acquires the position in the Z direction of the force coordinate system for the selected tool coordinate system. |

*rValueX*, *rValueY*, *rValueZ* (Unit: [mm])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | -2000  |
| Maximum | 2000   |

Default: 0

### Detailed Explanation

This sets the position of the force coordinate system in the tool coordinate system being used using the tool center point as the datum.

When the datum coordinate system is changed via the Tool or TLSet statements after the Position property are set, the coordinate system established when setting the Position property is not used, but the coordinate system used when using the force function is applied.

## Usage Example

This is an example of a simple motion program using Position.

```
Function PositonTest
  Double ForceValue(8)
  FSet FCS1.Position, 100, 0, 0      ' Sets the position
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets the direction

  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, FS1           ' Sets the number of the force sensor to be used

  Tool 1                              ' Selects Tool1
  FGet FM1.Forces, ForceValue()       ' Acquires sensor reading for the X:100 position
                                      of Tool1

  Tool 2                              ' Selects Tool2
  FGet FM1.Forces, ForceValue()       ' Acquires sensor reading for the X:100 position
                                      of Tool2

End
```

## Reference

Force Coordinate System Object FCS#

## Reboot Property

### Application

Force Sensor Object FS#

### Comments

This reboots the force sensor.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.Reboot*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FS (numerical value).

### Detailed Explanation

This reboots the force sensor when Reboot Property is executed. It takes about 10 seconds to reboot the force sensor.



- Be sure to reset the Force Sensor with no external force applied to it. If it is reset with an external force applied to it, the state in which an external force applied is "0". Therefore, if the force applied is removed, the Force Sensor detects a force even if no force is applied. If the force control function is performed in this state, the robot may move unintentionally. Caution is required in this regard.

### Usage Example

This example reboots the force sensor.

```
> FSet FS1.Reboot
```

### Reference

Force Sensor Object FS#



## RecordEnd Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Ends recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, and StepID that starts by RecordStart property.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object*.**RecordEnd**

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
               The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

### Detailed Explanation

Recording of the data is started by RecordStart property. This property is used to stop recording the data before the measurement time specified by RecordStart property elapses.

### Usage Example

This is an example to start and stop the data recording using RecordStart. The recording starts to acquire the data with intervals of 0.1 seconds for 60 seconds, and then stops after 10 seconds by the RecordEnd property. In this example, the Wait statement is used to halt the data recording, but it can be replaced by motion commands to record the force and robot position during the motion.

```
Function RecordEndTest
    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.RecordStart, 60, 0.1
    Wait 10
    FSet FM1.RecordEnd
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## RecordStart Property

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Begins recording of sensor values, robot position/orientation, StepID, and the time of data acquisition.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** *Object.RecordStart, rValueD, rValueI*

**FSet** *Object.RecordStart, rValueD, rValueI, sValue\$*

*Object*            Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rValueD*           A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueI*           A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*sValue\$*           An string or formula defining the new value

### Values

rValueD (measurement time unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 1*     |
| Maximum | 600*   |

Default: None

rValueI (measurement interval unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.002* |
| Maximum | 10*    |

Default: None

\* However, “measurement time / measurement interval” should be 30,000 or less.

sValue\$

32 single-byte, 16 double-byte alphanumeric characters, Japanese, and the underscore can be used.

## Detailed Explanation

This property is used to start recording the sensor values, robot position and orientation, StepID, and measurement timing.

This property is available when the Controller is connected to RC+. If this property starts without connecting to RC+, any error will not be caused and the program proceeds to next statement. However, a file is not created.

The product of specified measurement time and interval “measurement time / measurement interval” cannot exceed 30,000.

This property can start the two data recording at the maximum in parallel. When starting the two data recording in parallel, stop the execution of the force monitor or the force guide sequence.

Also, it is not possible to start the data recording by using the same robot and force monitor object in parallel. To start the two data recording in parallel, use different force monitor objects.

In addition, this property cannot be used together with the LogStart property or force control monitor.

This property stops recording when the task ends, the measurement time ends, or the RecordEnd property is executed.

You can specify a saving file by sValue\$. Extension is added automatically. If omitting sValue\$, file name is automatically set by the label of specified FM object and the start time.

Format:

Label of FM object\_time(yyyy/mm/dd)\_time(hh:mm:ss:ms).csv

Example : Label of FM object: MyFMLLabel

Start time: January 2nd, 2017 3 (h) 4(m) 5 (s) 006 (ms)

MyFMLLabel\_170102\_030405006.csv

File format:

Save file is CSV format. The following information is recorded.

1<sup>st</sup> row: Item name of file's header information

2<sup>nd</sup> row: File's header information

3<sup>rd</sup> row: Item name of data

After 4<sup>th</sup> row: Actual values

A row before final row: Item name of footer information

Final row: File's footer information

File used for saving the force monitor or executing force guide sequence is the same file format.

Header information of file:

Start Time, File Type, File Version, Channel, Mode, Duration[sec], Interval[sec], Robot No, Robot Name, Sensor No, Sensor Serial, Sensor Label, FM No, FM Label, FCS No, FCS Label, Seq No, Seq Name, RobotLocal

Data:

ElapsedTime[msec], Fx Force[N], Fy Force[N], Fz Force[N], Tx Force[N·mm], Ty Force[N·mm], Tz Force[N·mm], Fmsg Force[N], Tmag Force[N·mm], CurPos(X)[mm], CurPos(Y)[mm], CurPos(Z)[mm], CurPos(U)[deg], CurPos(V)[deg], CurPos(W)[deg], RefPos(X)[mm], RefPos(Y)[mm], RefPos(Z)[mm], RefPos(U)[deg], RefPos(V)[deg], RefPos(W)[deg], Deff(X)[mm], Deff(Y)[mm], Deff(Z)[mm], TCPSpeed[mm/sec], TCPSpeed(X)[mm/sec], TCPSpeed(Y)[mm/sec], TCPSpeed(Z)[mm/sec], Joint(J1)[deg], Joint(J2)[deg], Joint(J3)[deg], Joint(J4)[deg], Joint(J5)[deg], Joint(J6)[deg], OLRate(J1), OLRate(J2), OLRate(J3), OLRate(J4), OLRate(J5), OLRate(J6), FCON, StepID, Seq No, Object No, Time

Footer information of file

EndTime, EndCondition, ErrorNo, ErrorMessage

| Item                                             | Unit      | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Start Time                                       | –         | Time when the measurement is started.<br>Displayed in a format of “yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss:ms”                                                                                                                                                                   |
| File Type                                        | –         | File types.<br>Described with Motion.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| File Version                                     | –         | File version.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Channel                                          | –         | Channel number used for data output.<br>It is record in either “1” or “2”.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Mode                                             | –         | It is a mode of recording<br>The following information is recorded:<br>0: Show force monitor records<br>1: Show records of RecordStart property<br>2: Show records of force guide sequence execution                                                         |
| Duration                                         | sec       | Measurement time specified at the measurement.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Interval                                         | sec       | Measurement interval specified at the measurement.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Robot No                                         | –         | Robot number to be measured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Robot Name                                       | –         | Robot name to be measured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Sensor No                                        | –         | Force sensor number to be measured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Sensor Serial                                    | –         | Serial number of force sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Sensor Label                                     | –         | Label set to force sensor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| FM No                                            | –         | Number of the specified force monitor object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| FM Label                                         | –         | Label of the specified force monitor object.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| FCS No                                           | –         | Number of the specified force coordinate system object                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| FCS Label                                        | –         | Label of the specified force coordinate object.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Seq No                                           | –         | Number of the sequence executed by force guide sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Seq Name                                         | –         | Name of the sequence executed by force guide sequence.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| RobotLocal                                       | –         | RobotLocal property value of the specified force monitor object.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ElapsedTime                                      | msec      | Elapsed time from the start of the measurement.                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Fx Force to Fz Force<br>Tx Force to Tz Force     | N<br>Nmm  | Sensor values of each axis in force coordinate system.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Fmsg Force                                       | N         | Resultant force in force coordinate system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Tmag Force                                       | Nmm       | Resultant torque in force coordinate system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| CurPos(X) to CurPos(Z)<br>CurPos(U) to CurPos(W) | mm<br>deg | Command position reflecting the position control-command position and the effects of force control.                                                                                                                                                          |
| RefPos(X) to RefPos(Z)<br>RefPos(U) to RefPos(W) | mm<br>deg | Command-position which reflects only the position control.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Deff(X) to Deff(Z)                               | Mm        | Difference between a direction of command reflecting the position control-command position and the effects of force control, and a direction of command which reflects only the position control.<br>Express correction amount by force control function.    |
| TCPSpeed                                         | mm/sec    | Tool tip speed in base coordinate system of the robot.<br>For details, refer to the following manual.<br><i>EPSON RC+ 7.0 SPEL+ Language Reference</i><br><i>TCPSpeed Function</i><br>Note: Differ from TCPSpeed function, it is measured during PTP motion. |
| TCPSpeed(X) to TCPSpeed(Z)                       | mm/sec    | Each axis component of tool tip speed in base coordinate system of the robot.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Joint(J1) to Joint(J6)                           | deg       | Each joint angle of robot.<br>For SCARA robot, Joint # 5 and Joint # 6 are always “0”.                                                                                                                                                                       |

| Item                     | Unit | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OLRate(J1) to OLRate(J6) | –    | Overload rate of each joint of robot.<br>For details, refer to the following manual<br><i>EPSON RC+ 7.0 SPEL+ Language Reference</i><br><i>OLRate</i><br>For SCARA robot, Joint # 5 and Joint # 6 are always “0”. |
| FCOn                     | –    | Execution state of force control function of robot.<br>The following information is recorded:<br>1: When executing force control function<br>0: When the force control function is not executed                   |
| StepID                   | –    | Value specified to the StepID property.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Seq No                   | –    | Number of a sequence executed by force guide sequence.                                                                                                                                                            |
| Object No                | –    | Number of an object executed by force guide sequence.                                                                                                                                                             |
| Time                     | –    | Time when the data is measured.<br>Displayed in a format of “yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss.ms”.                                                                                                                             |
| EndTime                  | –    | Time when the measurement ends.<br>Displayed in a format of “yyyy/mm/dd hh:mm:ss.ms”                                                                                                                              |
| EndCondition             | –    | Reason for ending measurement.<br>Display as follows depending on each state:                                                                                                                                     |
|                          |      | Specified measurement time is elapsed<br>(In force monitor, when 600 seconds are elapsing.)                                                                                                                       |
|                          |      | Duration elapsed                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                          |      | Stop command for recording was executed before the measurement time is elapsed.                                                                                                                                   |
|                          |      | End executed property                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|                          |      | Stop force monitor before the measurement time is elapsed.                                                                                                                                                        |
|                          |      | Stop requested                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                          |      | Build or rebuild the SPEL program during recording.                                                                                                                                                               |
|                          |      | Build executed                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                          |      | Project ends without executing stop command for recording.                                                                                                                                                        |
|                          |      | Task ended                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                          |      | An error occurs during recording.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|                          |      | Error occurred                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| ErrorNo                  | –    | Error number.<br>It is recorded when an error occurs and measurement ends.                                                                                                                                        |
| ErrorMessage             | –    | Error message.<br>It is recorded when an error occurs and measurement ends.                                                                                                                                       |

### Usage Example

This is an example of starting the logging of data for sensor 1 (at a frequency of 100 msec for 1 minute) and then ending the logging thereof.

```
Function Test_Record
    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.RecordStart, 60, 0.1
    ...
    FSet FM1.RecordEnd
Fend
```

## RecordStart Property

Acquisition examples are as follows:

Start Time, File Type, File Version, Channel, Mode, Duration[sec], Interval[sec], Robot No, Robot Name, Sensor No, Sensor Serial, Sensor Label, FM No., FM Label, FCS No., FCS Label, Seq No, Seq Name, RobotLocal

2018/03/15 13:42:54:261, Motion, 1, 1, 1, 60, 0.1, 1, rb001, 1, AAAAAA00001, VirtualSensor1, 1, fm001, 1, fcs001, 0, (empty), 0

ElapsedTime[msec], Fx\_Force[N], Fy\_Force[N], Fz\_Force[N], Tx\_Force[N·mm], Ty\_Force[N·mm], Tz\_Force[N·mm], Fmsg\_Force[N], Tmag\_Force[N·mm], CurPos(X)[mm], CurPos(Y)[mm], CurPos(Z)[mm], CurPos(U)[deg], CurPos(V)[deg], CurPos(W)[deg], RefPos(X)[mm], RefPos(Y)[mm], RefPos(Z)[mm], RefPos(U)[deg], RefPos(V)[deg], RefPos(W)[deg], Deff(X)[mm], Deff(Y)[mm], Deff(Z)[mm], TCPSpeed[mm/sec], TCPSpeed(X)[mm/sec], TCPSpeed(Y)[mm/sec], TCPSpeed(Z)[mm/sec], Joint(J1)[deg], Joint(J2)[deg], Joint(J3)[deg], Joint(J4)[deg], Joint(J5)[deg], Joint(J6)[deg], OLRate(J1), OLRate(J2), OLRate(J3), OLRate(J4), OLRate(J5), OLRate(J6), FCon, StepID, Seq No, Object No, Time

[illegible]

100, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 565, 720, 0, -90, -90, 0, 565, 720, 0, -90, -90, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0,  
0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 2018/03/15 13:42:54:361

(After displaying the above, the actual values will be displayed subsequently.)

## Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## RefPos Status

### Application

Robot Object Robot

### Comments

This returns the command-position, with force control, for the first variable. For the second variable, the command-position, which reflects only the position control without the effects of force control, is returned.

### Usage

**FGet** Robot.**RefPos**, *Point1*, *Point2*

*Point1*      A variable defining the point data

*Point2*      A variable defining the point data

### Detailed Explanation

This returns the command position reflecting the position control-command position and the effects of force control.

The position control command-position defines the virtual path that the original motion command tries to follow.

The force control command-position defines the actual robot path of movement, which is the calculated path reflecting the effect of force control on the position control command-position.

By looking at the amount of difference between the two command values, you see how much the movement is veered from the original path. This is effective when checking to see if the path differs from the original path more than was expected, or to analyze movement tendencies.

**Usage Example**

This detects if, by force control, the movement has veered beyond a certain amount from the original path, and stops the robot.

```
Function RefPosTest
```

```
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL      ' Sets force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1     ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0               ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1               ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                ' Sets the virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True           ' Sets the Fx force control to active
    Xqt RefPosCheck                     ' Launches a separate task to monitor
    Move P0 FC1                         ' A Move motion with force control
    Quit RefPosCheck                    ' Ends the separate monitored task
```

```
Fend
```

```
Function RefPosCheck
```

```
    Do
        FGet Robot.RefPos, P1, P2      ' Acquires RefPos
        If Abs(CX(P1) - CX(P2)) > 50 Then ' Checks to see if the difference is 50 or greater
            Print "Err"                 ' An error occurs if the difference is too large
            AbortMotion All              ' Stops motion
        EndIf
        Wait 0.1
```

```
    Loop
```

```
Fend
```

**Reference**

Robot Object Robot



## Reset Property

### Application

Force Sensor Object FS#

### Comments

Resets the force sensor.

### Immediate Execution

Yes

### Usage

**FSet** Object.**Reset**

**FSet** Object.**Reset**, *iValue*

**FSet** Object.**Reset**, *iValue*, *rValueTime*

**FSet** Object.**Reset**, *iValue*, *rValueTime*, *rValueThreshF*, *rValueThreshT*

*Object*                      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FS (numerical value).

*iValue*                      An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueTime*                A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueThreshF*            A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueThreshT*            A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*iValue*

| Name of Constants       | Values           | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_RESET_FINE           | 0      (default) | Wait until the robot which the force sensor is connected satisfies Fine condition, and then reset the force sensor. |
| FG_RESET_WAIT_VIBRATION | 1                | Wait until the external vibration stops, and then reset the force sensor.                                           |

*rValueTime*

|         | Value |
|---------|-------|
| Minimum | 2     |
| Maximum | 20    |

Default: 2.5

*rValueThreshF*

|         | Value |
|---------|-------|
| Minimum | 5     |
| Maximum | 20    |

Default: 5

### rValueThreshT

|         | Value |
|---------|-------|
| Minimum | 50    |
| Maximum | 200   |

Default: 50

### Detailed Explanation

When the Reset Property is executed, the force sensor is reset. Epson's force sensors have a drift characteristic. Reset the force sensor each time right before using the force function.

When iValue is omitted or FG\_RESET\_FINE is specified, the program waits until the robot which the force sensor is connected satisfies Fine condition, and then reset the force sensor. When an error occurs since FG\_RESET\_FINE is specified, specify FG\_RESET\_WAIT\_VIBRATION for iValue. The error may be avoided.

Fine condition is a positioning condition for each joint when the motion ends. In this property, always use a robot's specific number. The value specified by the Fine statement is not be used for the determination. When FG\_RESET\_WAIT\_VIBRATION is specified for iValue, the program waits until the external vibration stops, and then reset the force sensor. It may take time to reset the force sensor depending on the state of external vibration.

Maximum wait time until the vibration stops can be specified with rValueTime. You can specify the threshold used to determine that the vibrations have been stopped: the force (Fx, Fy, Fz) can be specified by rValueThreshF and the torque (Tx, Ty, Tz) by rValueThreshT. However, if making the threshold larger, zero point of the sensor changes and the accuracy may decrease. Adjust the threshold within the range which is allowable for your task.



CAUTION

- Be sure to reset the Force Sensor with no external force applied to it. If it is reset with an external force applied to it, the state in which an external force applied is "0". Therefore, if the force applied is removed, the Force Sensor detects a force even if no force is applied. If the force control function is performed in this state, the robot may move unintentionally. Caution is required in this regard.

### Usage Example

This is an example of resetting the sensor.

```
> FSet FS1.Reset
> FSet FS1.Reset, FG_RESET_FINE
> FSet FS1.Reset, FG_RESET_WAIT_VIBRATION
```

### Reference

Force Sensor Object FS#

## RobotLocal Property

### Application

Force monitor object FM#

### Comments

Sets or returns the local coordinate system that will serve as the basis for robot positions recorded by the force monitor function.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**RobotLocal**, *iVar*

**FSet** Object.**RobotLocal**, *iValue*

**Object** Object name or string variable representing object name  
Object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

**iVar** An integer variable defining the value of the property

**iValue** An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

iValue

|         | Value |
|---------|-------|
| Minimum | 0     |
| Maximum | 15    |

Default: 0

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used when setting or checking the local coordinate system that will serve as the basis for robot positions to be recorded.

This property changes the basis used to find robot positions/orientations that will be recorded by the RecordStart property or FCMStart property. When “0” is specified, the position/orientation in the Base coordinate system will be recorded.

The position/orientation of the robot recorded by the RecordStart property or FCMStart property is recorded by the position/orientation of the tool specified by the RobotTool property in the local coordinate system specified by this property.

It is effective when, for instance, you wish to record positions/orientations based on a workpiece, or when the work reference plane is tilted.

If the coordinate system is changed by the Base, Local, or other statement after this property is set, the coordinate system used with the force function will apply rather than the coordinate system used when this property was set.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of recording positions with Local 1 as the basis.

```
Function RobotLocalTest
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.RobotLocal, 1      ' Set Local 1 for RobotLocal.
  FSet FM1.FCMEnd
  FSet FM1.RecordStart, 60, 0.01
  Wait 60
  FSet FM1.FCMEnd
Fend
```

### Reference

Force monitor object FM#, RecordStart Property, FCMStart Property

## RobotTool Property

### Application

Force monitor object FM#

### Comments

Sets or returns the tool that will serve as the basis for robot positions recorded by the force monitor function.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**RobotTool**, *iVar*

**FSet** Object.**RobotTool**, *iValue*

**Object** Object name or string variable representing object name  
Object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

**iVar** An integer variable defining the value of the property

**iValue** An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

iValue

|         | Value                               |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| Minimum | -1 (Constant name: FG_CURRENT_TOOL) |
| Maximum | 15                                  |

Default: -1

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used when setting or checking the tool that will serve as the basis for robot positions to be recorded.

This property changes the basis used to find robot positions/orientations that will be recorded by the RecordStart property or FCMStart property. When “-1” is specified, the position/orientation is recorded with reference to the current tool. Therefore, when the tool number is changed by the Tool statement during recording, the position/orientation to be recorded will correspond to the changed tool. When a number from “0” to “15” is specified, the position/orientation will continue as per the tool specified.

The position/orientation of the robot recorded by the RecordStart property or FCMStart property is recorded by the position/orientation of the tool specified by this property in the local coordinate system specified by the RobotLocal property.

This property is effective when you want to set the recording position as the specified tool position. When setting “-1”, position seems like shifting if changing the tool. Therefore, use each tool number to check continuity.

If the tool setting is changed by the TLSet statement after this property is set, the tool setting used with the force function will apply rather than the tool setting used when this property was set.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of recording positions with Tool 1 as the basis.

```
Function RobotLocalTest
    FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.RobotTool, 1      ' Set Tool 1 for RobotTool.
    FSet FM1.FCMEnd
    FSet FM1.RecordStart, 60, 0.01
    Wait 60
    FSet FM1.FCMEnd
Fend
```

### Reference

Force monitor object FM#, RecordStart Property, FCMStart Property

## SerialCode Property

### Application

Force Sensor Object FS#

### Comments

Returns the serial code for the force sensor.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**SerialCode**, *sVar*\$

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
              The object is specified as FS (numerical value).

*sVar*\$        A string variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used to confirm the sensor's serial code

### Usage Example

This is an example of confirming the Force Sensor Object's serial code.

```
Function Test_SerialCode
    String serialcode$
    FGet FS1.SerialCode, serialcode$
    Print serialcode$
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Sensor Object FS#

## StepID Property

### Application

Robot Object Robot

### Comments

This sets or returns the step number and step label so the user understands the task or job progression situation. The step label can be omitted and it is possible to set and return only the step number.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.StepID, iVar*

**FGet** *Object.StepID, iVar, sVar\$*

**FSet** *Object.StepID, iValue*

**FSet** *Object.StepID, iValue, sValue\$*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name

*iVar*          An integer variable

*iValue*       An integer or formula defining the new value

*sVar\$*        A string variable

*sValue\$*     An string or formula defining the new value

### Values

*iValue*

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 32767       |

*sValue\$*

Up to 32 one-byte or 16 two-byte alphanumeric characters, Japanese characters, and the underscores can be used.

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used to set or confirm the StepID and step label the task or job progression situation is understood.



## Usage Example

This example sets and confirms the StepID in order to confirm the progress of the main process.

(Step label is omitted.)

```

Function Test_SetStepID(iStepID As Integer) ' Process to set StepID
    FSet Robot.StepID, iStepID
Fend

Function Test_GetStepID          ' Process to acquire the StepID
    Integer iStepID
    FGet Robot.StepID, iStepID
    Print iStepID
Fend

Function Test_Main                ' Main process executing the force control function
    ...
    Move P0 FC1 CF
    Test_SetStepID(1)             ' Setting StepID=1
    ...
    Move P1 FC2 CF
    Test_SetStepID(2)             ' Setting StepID=2
    ...
    FSet FS1.Reset
    Test_SetStepID(3)             ' Setting StepID=3
    ...
    Move P3 FC3 CF
    Test_SetStepID(4)             ' Setting StepID=4
    ...
Fend

Function Test_Sub                  ' Sub-process which monitors at 5 second intervals
    Do
        Test_GetStepID
        Wait(5)
    Loop
Fend

```

## Reference

Robot Object Robot

## TargetForcePriorityMode Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

Activates/inactivates or returns the status thereof the target force priority mode.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** **Object.TargetForcePriorityMode**, *bVar*

**FSet** **Object.TargetForcePriorityMode**, *bValue*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*bVar* A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

*bValue* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

bValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                           |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the target force priority mode. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the target force priority mode.             |

### Detailed Explanation

There are times when the target force or target torque is set and the force control function is used that the target force is not achieved even after sufficient time. In such instances, activate the TargetForcePriorityMode when wanting to accurately match the target force. However, when the TargetForcePriorityMode is activated, operation of the robot will not be in accordance with the established values for the following coefficients, and the motion may be slowed at times.

Virtual coefficients of elasticity (Spring)

Virtual coefficients of viscosity (Damper)

Virtual coefficients of inertia (Mass)

### Usage Example

This example activates the target priority mode and uses the force control function.

```
Function ForceControlTest
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, True, False, False, False
  FSet FC1.Fz, 0.01, 4, 5
  FSet FC1.Fz_TargetForce, 10
  FSet FC1.TargetForcePriorityMode, True
  FCKeep FC1, 5
End
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## TargetForces Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of target force and torque for each of the 6 axes in the force coordinate system at the same time.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** **Object.TargetForces**, *rArray()*

**FSet** **Object.TargetForces**, *rValueFx*, *rValueFy*, *rValueFz*, *rValueTx*, *rValueTy*, *rValueTz*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

*rArray()* The number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 6 or more real numbers

*rValueFx* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueFy* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueFz* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueTx* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueTy* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

*rValueTz* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description      |
|----------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Fx target force  |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Fy target force  |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Fz target force  |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Tx target torque |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Ty target torque |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Tz target torque |

*rValueFx*, *rValueFy*, *rValueFz* (Unit: [N])

|         | Values                                                      |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum | The rated negative detection capability of the force sensor |
| Maximum | The rated positive detection capability of the force sensor |

Default: 0

*rValueTx*, *rValueTy*, *rValueTz* (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values                                                             |
|---------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum | The negative rated torque detection capability of the force sensor |
| Maximum | The positive rated torque detection capability of the force sensor |

Default: 0

### Detailed Explanation

This returns the value of or sets the target force and torque for the force control function for the 6 axes at the same time.

It sets the following target forces and torques.

rValueFx: Fx      rValueFy: Fy      rValueFz: Fz  
rValueTx: Tx      rValueTy: Ty      rValueTz: Tz

When the force control function is executed with the target force or torque being set to “0”, the robot moves so that the force becomes “0” and operates while following the external force. Since the axes are independent each other, the robot can follow the force in Fx and Fy directions while pressing in the Fz direction.

When using the force control function having set the target force and torque, there are times that the target force is not achieved even after sufficient time. In such instances, activate the TargetForcePriorityMode when wanting to accurately match the target force.

However, when the TargetForcePriorityMode is activated, operation of the robot will not be in accordance with the established values for the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and the motion may be slowed at times.

### Usage Example

This example sets the target force and uses the force control function.

```
Function ForceControlTest
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FC1.Enabled, False, True, True, False, False, False
  FSet FC1.Fy, 0.01, 4, 5
  FSet FC1.Fz, 0.01, 4, 5
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 0, 10, -10, 0, 0, 0
  FCKeep FC1, 5
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#,  
Fx\_TargetForce, Fy\_TargetForce, Fz\_TargetForce,  
Tx\_TargetForce, Ty\_TargetForce, Tz\_TargetForce Property

## Time Result

### Comments

Returns execution time for a force guide sequence or force guide object.

### Usage

**FGGet** *Sequence.Time*, *rVar*

**FGGet** *Sequence.Object.Time*, *rVar*

*Sequence* Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

*Object* Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.  
Omitted when a result of a force guide sequence is acquired.

*rVar* Real variable that shows a returned value

### Detailed Explanation

Returns execution time for a force guide sequence or force guide object.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function TimeTest
    Real rVar
    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.Time, rVar      ' Acquisition of Time
    Print rVar

End
```

### Reference

FGGet, force guide sequence, Contact object, Relax object, FollowMove object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object, SPELfunc object

## Tmag\_AvgForce Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns the average value of the resultant torque.

### Usage

**FGet** Object.Tmag\_AvgForce, rVar

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

Tmag\_AvgForce returns the average value of the resultant torque.

Before executing Tmag\_AvgForce, be sure to execute AvgForceClear. If AvgForceClear is not executed, "0" is returned.

When the time from executing AvgForceClear to executing Tmag\_AvgForce is short, a deviation in the average force and torque is generated. When LowPassFilter is used, set the time about 5 times the LowPassFilter time constant between AvgForceClear and Tmag\_AvgForce execution.

There is a time limit on Tmag\_AvgForce. Execute Tmag\_AvgForce within 60 seconds of executing AvgForceClear. When Tmag\_AvgForce is executed after 60 seconds has passed, an error is generated.

### Usage Example

This example measures the average value of the resultant torque.

```
Function CheckAverageForce
  Double AF
  FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 0, 0, 0, 200, 0, 0
  FSet FS1.Reset
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
  FSet FM1.AvgForceClear, False, False, False, False, False, False, False, True
  FCKeep FC1, 10
  FGet FM1.Tmag_AvgForce, AF
  Print AF
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tmag\_Axes Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Sets or returns the subject axis for calculating the resultant torque.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**Tmag\_Axes**, *iVar*

**FSet** Object.**Tmag\_Axes**, *iValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**iVar** An integer variable defining the value of the property

**iValue** An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

iValue (Unit: Number)

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                                                                        |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_XYZ            | 0      | Defines as resultant torque for XYZ axes (default)<br>( $T_{mag} = \sqrt{T_x^2 + T_y^2 + T_z^2}$ ) |
| FG_XY             | 1      | Defines as resultant torque for XY axes.<br>( $T_{mag} = \sqrt{T_x^2 + T_y^2}$ )                   |
| FG_YZ             | 2      | Defines as resultant torque for YZ axes.<br>( $T_{mag} = \sqrt{T_y^2 + T_z^2}$ )                   |
| FG_ZX             | 3      | Defines as resultant torque for ZX axes.<br>( $T_{mag} = \sqrt{T_x^2 + T_z^2}$ )                   |

### Detailed Explanation

Tmag is the resultant force from the subject axes selected from X, Y, and Z axes.

This property is used when setting or checking the subject axes to obtain the resultant torque with respect to the Force Trigger Object and Force Monitor Object.

### Usage Example

This example sets and acquires the axes wherein the resultant force will be applied for the Force Monitor Object.

```
Function Test_Tmag_Axes
    Integer iVar
    FSet FM1.Tmag_Axes, FG_ZX
    FGet FM1.Tmag_Axes, iVar
    Print iVar
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tmag\_Enabled Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Activates/inactivates the trigger based on Tmag resultant torque.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** **Object.Tmag\_Enabled**, *bVar*

**FSet** **Object.Tmag\_Enabled**, *bValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*bVar*        A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

*bValue*      A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*bValue*

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                             |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the subject axis. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the subject axis.             |

### Detailed Explanation

Activates/inactivates the trigger based on Tmag resultant torque.

### Usage Example

This example activates the Tmag resultant torque trigger for the Force Trigger Object.

```
> FSet FT1.Tmag_Enabled, True
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#



## Tmag\_Force Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns the resultant torque.

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**Tmag\_Force**, *rVar*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
               The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

Tmag\_Force returns the resultant torque for the subject axes specified in Tmag\_Axes in the force coordinate system specified by the CoordinateSystem.

### Usage Example

This example acquires the resultant torque in the X and Y axes within the specified force coordinate system.

```
Function Test_Tmag_Force
  Real rVar
  FSet FCS1.Position, 0, 0, 100
  FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FM1.ForceSensor, 1
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FM1.Tmag_Axes, FG_XY
  FGet FM1.Tmag_Force, rVar
  Print rVar
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tmag\_Levels Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Sets or returns the upper and lower threshold values for resultant torque.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.Tmag\_Levels, rArray()

**FSet** Object.Tmag\_Levels, rValueL, rValueU

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*rArray* The number of elements defining the values of the property is an array of 2 or more real number variables

*rValueL* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueU* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 0              | FG_LOWERLEVEL           |
| 1              | FG_UPPERLEVEL           |

rValueL (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 100000      |

rValueU (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values           |
|---------|------------------|
| Minimum | 0                |
| Maximum | 100000 (default) |

### Detailed Explanation

Tmag\_Levels sets or returns the value of the lower and upper thresholds for resultant torque.

rValueL is the lower threshold. rValueU is the upper threshold. Be sure that rValueL < rValueU.

This is used for error checking and task completion conditions.

**Usage Example**

This example generates an error and stops the robot if the resultant torque is lower than the lower threshold or higher than the upper threshold.

```
Function SettingLevels
    FSet FT1.Enabled, False, False, False, False, False, False, False, True
    FSet FT1.Tmag_Polarity, FG_OUT
    FSet FT1.Tmag_Levels, 0, 3000
    Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
    AbortMotion All
Fend
```

**Reference**

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Tmag\_LPF\_Enabled Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Activates/inactivates or returns the resultant torque low-pass filter.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.Tmag\_LPF\_Enabled, bVar

**FSet** Object. Tmag\_LPF\_Enabled, bValue

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**bVar** A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

**bValue** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

bValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                     |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Sets the low-pass filter to inactive. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Sets the low-pass filter to active.             |

### Detailed Explanation

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the resultant torque low-pass filter.

When the low-pass filter is active, signal noise can be reduced, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor, but is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the resultant torque low-pass filter, and acquires the absolute value of the peak resultant torque.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
    Real myPeakForce
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FM1.Tmag_Axes, FG_XYZ
    FSet FM1.Tmag_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FM1.Tmag_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True
    Wait 10
    FGet FM1.Tmag_PeakForce, myPeakForce
    Print myPeakForce
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tmag\_LPF\_TimeConstant Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the time constant for the low-pass filter applied to resultant torque.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.Tmag\_LPF\_TimeConstant, *rVar*

**FSet** Object.Tmag\_LPF\_TimeConstant, *rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

rValue (Unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.002  |
| Maximum | 5      |

Default: 0.01

### Detailed Explanation

This sets the time constant for the resultant torque low-pass filter.

The low-pass filter time constant is the time it takes to arrive at an input value of  $1-e^{-1}$  (approximately 63.2%) when giving step input.

The signal noise reduction can be enhanced when increasing the time constant, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor, but is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the resultant torque low-pass filter, and acquires the absolute value of the peak resultant torque.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
    Real myPeakForce
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FM1.Tmag_Axes, FG_XYZ
    FSet FM1.Tmag_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FM1.Tmag_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True
    Wait 10
    FGet FM1.Tmag_PeakForce, myPeakForce
    Print myPeakForce
End
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tmag\_PeakForce Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

Returns the resultant torque peak.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.Tmag\_PeakForce, rVar*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
               The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

Tmag\_PeakForce returns the value of peak resultant torque.

Before executing Tmag\_PeakForce, execute PeakForceClear.

### Usage Example

This example measures the value of the peak resultant torque.

```
Function CheckPeakForce
  Double PF
  FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 0, 0, 0, 200, 0, 0
  FSet FS1.Reset
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
  FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, False, False, False, False, False, False, False, True
  FCKeep FC1, 10
  FGet FM1.Tmag_PeakForce, PF
  Print PF
End
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tmag\_Polarity Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Sets or returns for resultant torque whether the force trigger is activated or inactivated when values correspond to or do not correspond with threshold values.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.*Tmag\_Polarity*, *iVar*

**FSet** Object.*Tmag\_Polarity*, *iValue*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*iVar*        An integer variable defining the value of the property

*iValue*      An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

iValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                                      |
|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_OUT            | 0      | Activates when the value is outside of the thresholds. (default) |
| FG_IN             | 1      | Activates when the value is within the thresholds.               |

### Detailed Explanation

Tmag\_Polarity returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered by the value of the resultant torque being either within the thresholds or outside of the thresholds.

### Usage Example

This example generates an error and stops the robot when the resultant torque is greater than the upper threshold or lower than the lower threshold.

```
Function SettingPolarity
  FSet FT1.Enabled, False, False, False, False, False, False, False, True
  FSet FT1.Tmag_Polarity, FG_OUT
  FSet FT1.Tmag_Levels, 0, 3000
  Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
  AbortMotion All
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#



## TMove Statement

### Comments

Executes an offset linear interpolation motion in the current tool coordinate system with the force control function active.

### Usage

**TMove** *P#* [*FC#*] [ROT] [CP] [CF] [Till | Find ] [! parallel processing!] [SYNC]

*P#* Specifies the point data defining the target position of the motion.

*FC#* Specifies the force control object.

*CF* Continues the force control function. Can be omitted.

### Detailed Explanation

By adding a force control object as a parameter to an ordinary TMove command, a TMove motion is executed with the control force function active.

For TMove motion details, refer to the following manual.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 SPEL+ Language Reference*

*TMove*

For details on the force control function refer to *Move Statement*.

### Usage Example

This is a simple program example to execute a TMove motion with the force control active.

In this example, a TMove motion is executed with the force control function active in the X axis direction of the tool coordinate system.

```
Function ForceTMoveTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL          ' Sets the force coordinate data

    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1         ' Specifies the force coordinate data
    FSet FC1.Fx_Spring, 0                   ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of elasticity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Damper, 1                   ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of viscosity
    FSet FC1.Fx_Mass, 10                    ' Sets virtual Fx coefficient of inertia
    FSet FC1.Fx_Enabled, True               ' Sets the Fx force control function to active

    TMove XY(100,0,0,0) FC1                ' Executes a TMove motion with the force
                                           ' control function active

Fend
```

### Reference

TMove, Move, Force Control Object FC#

## Triggered Status

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This returns the status/condition of the force trigger.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.*Triggered*, *bVar*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
              The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*bVar*        A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

### Detailed Explanation

This returns the status/condition just prior to the triggering of the force trigger. When the force trigger conditions are met, “True” is returned. “False” is returned when not met.

This is used for branch processing when force is used as a condition.

### Usage Example

This example branches the process due to meeting the force trigger conditions.

```
Function TriggeredTest
  Boolean bVar
  FCKeep FC1 Till FT1, 10
  FGet FT1.Triggered, bVar
  If bVar = True Then
    ' The process when the trigger conditions are met
    -
  Else
    ' The process when the trigger conditions are not met
    -
  EndIf
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## TriggeredAxes Status

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This returns the met/not met status of the force trigger by axis.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.*Triggered*, *iVar*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*iVar* An integer variable defining the value of the property

### Values

| Bit | Results                        |
|-----|--------------------------------|
| 0   | Met Fx LowerLevel conditions   |
| 1   | Met Fy LowerLevel conditions   |
| 2   | Met Fz LowerLevel conditions   |
| 3   | Met Tx LowerLevel conditions   |
| 4   | Met Ty LowerLevel conditions   |
| 5   | Met Tz LowerLevel conditions   |
| 6   | Met Fmag LowerLevel conditions |
| 7   | Met Tmag LowerLevel conditions |
| 8   | Met Fx UpperLevel conditions   |
| 9   | Met Fy UpperLevel conditions   |
| 10  | Met Fz UpperLevel conditions   |
| 11  | Met Tx UpperLevel conditions   |
| 12  | Met Ty UpperLevel conditions   |
| 13  | Met Tz UpperLevel conditions   |
| 14  | Met Fmag UpperLevel conditions |
| 15  | Met Tmag UpperLevel conditions |

The value of each Bit

0: Not met

1: Met

### Detailed Explanation

This returns the met/not met status by axis for the force trigger just before triggering.

For each axis of the force trigger, the corresponding bit is “1” when the conditions are met. The bit is “0” when not met.

However, when under the Polarity Property FG\_OUT is set, the UpperLevel and LowerLevel are set to “1” or “0”.

When FG\_IN is set, both the UpperLevel and LowerLevel are set to “1” when the conditions are met.

This is used to accomplish branch processing based on the met/not met status of force in each axis.

When a value is acquired for an Integer variable, depending on the met/not met status, there are times when the value is negative. Int32 or Int64 type variables are recommended.

### Usage Example

This is an example of branch processing based on the met/not met status of each axis for the force trigger.

```
Function TriggeredAxesTest
  Int64 iVar
  FCKeep FC1 Till FT1, 10
  FGet FT1.TriggeredAxes, iVar
  If (iVar And &H01) <> 0 Then
    ' The process when Fx LowerLevel conditions are met
    -
    -
    -
  ElseIf (iVar And &H100) <> 0 Then
    ' The process when Fx UpperLevel conditions are met
    -
    -
    -
  EndIf
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## TriggeredForces Status

### Application

Force trigger object FT#

### Comments

Returns force and torque applied when force trigger conditions are achieved.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.TriggeredForces, rArray()*

*Object*     Object name or string variable representing object name  
               Object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*rArray()*     Real array variable with six or more elements showing values of property

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                                 |
|----------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires force in Fx direction when force trigger conditions are achieved.  |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires force in Fy direction when force trigger conditions are achieved.  |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires force in Fz direction when force trigger conditions are achieved.  |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires torque in Tx direction when force trigger conditions are achieved. |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires torque in Ty direction when force trigger conditions are achieved. |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires torque in Tz direction when force trigger conditions are achieved. |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Acquires resultant force Fmag when force trigger conditions are achieved.   |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Acquires resultant torque Tmag when force trigger conditions are achieved.  |

Note: Element numbers of 0 to 5 are acquired when an array variable has six or seven elements.

### Detailed Explanation

Returns the force and torque applied when the force trigger conditions are achieved.

Returns “0” for all values when the force trigger conditions are not achieved.

When multiple force triggers are combined as described below, each force trigger object will retain the force and torque that applied when the given force trigger object conditions were first achieved.

Till FT1 And FT2

Therefore, when force trigger objects having different conditions are combined and used, the TriggeredForces status of each force trigger object will differ.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of acquiring and displaying the force applied when the force trigger is achieved.

```
Function TriggeredForceTest
  Real rArray(7)
  FCKeep FC1 Till FT1, 10
  FGet FT1.TriggeredForces, rArray()
  Print rArray(FG_FX)
Fend
```

### Reference

Force trigger object FT#

## TriggeredForces Result

### Comments

Returns force and torque for a force guide object when force-related end conditions are achieved.

### Usage

**FGGet** *Sequence.Object.TriggeredForces*, *rArray()*

**Sequence** Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

**Object** Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.

**rArray** Real array variable with six or more elements showing returned values

### Values

*rArray()*

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                                                     |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires force in Fx direction when force-related end conditions are achieved.  |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires force in Fy direction when force-related end conditions are achieved.  |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires force in Fz direction when force-related end conditions are achieved.  |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires torque in Tx direction when force-related end conditions are achieved. |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires torque in Ty direction when force-related end conditions are achieved. |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires torque in Tz direction when force-related end conditions are achieved. |

### Detailed Explanation

Returns force and torque for a force guide object when force-related end conditions are achieved.

Returns “0” for all values when force-related end conditions are not achieved or end conditions are invalid.

If the number of elements in a specified array variable is less than six, returns force and torque in each direction for the defined element numbers. Also, if the number of elements in the array variable exceeds six, returns force and torque in each direction from element number 0 to 5, while making no change to element number 6 and above.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function TriggeredForcesTest
    Double dArray(6)

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.TriggeredForces, dArray()
        ' Acquisition of TriggeredForces
    Print dArray(FG_FX)

Fend
```

### Reference

FGGet, Contact object, Relax object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object

## TriggeredPos Status

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This returns the position when the force trigger conditions are met.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.*TriggeredPos*, *P#*

*Object*      Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*P#*            A variable defining the point data

### Detailed Explanation

This returns the position just prior to the triggering of the force trigger when the triggering conditions are met. When the force trigger conditions are not met, a value of “0” is returned for all.

When, as below, multiple force triggers are combined, the position for when that force trigger’s conditions were first met is maintained for each Force Trigger Object.

Till FT1 And FT2

Therefore, when Force Trigger Objects with different conditions are used in combination, the TriggeredPos status is different for each Force Trigger Object.

### Usage Example

This example acquires and displays the position when the force trigger conditions are met.

```
Function TriggeredPosTest
    FCKeep FC1 Till FT1, 10
    FGet FT1.TriggeredPos, P1
    Print P1
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#



## TriggeredPos Result

### Comments

Returns position for a force guide object when force-related end conditions are achieved.

### Usage

**FGGet** *Sequence.Object.TriggeredPos, P#*

*Sequence* Force guide sequence name or string variable representing force guide sequence name

*Object* Force guide object name or string variable representing force guide object name.

*P#* Variable representing a point data

### Detailed Explanation

Returns position for a force guide object when force-related end conditions are achieved.

Returns 0 for all values when force-related end conditions are not achieved or end conditions are invalid.

### Usage Example

The following is an example of a simple program that acquires a result with FGGet.

```
Function EndPosTest

    Motor On

    FGRun Sequence1
    FGGet Sequence1.Contact01.TriggeredPos, P1      ' Acquisition of TriggeredPos
    Print P1

Fend
```

### Reference

FGGet, Contact object, Relax object, SurfaceAlign object, PressProbe object, ContactProbe object, Press object, PressMove object

## TriggerMode Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

Sets or returns the object of the force trigger monitor.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.*TriggerMode*, *iVar*

**FSet** Object.*TriggerMode*, *iValue*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*iVar* An integer variable defining the value of the property

*iValue* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

*iValue*

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                         |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------|
| FG_FORCE          | 0      | Monitor force and torque. (default) |
| FG_DIFF           | 1      | Monitor change in force and torque. |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns whether the subject being monitored for the force trigger is force and torque or the change thereof.

When monitoring for force above or below a certain value, FC\_FORCE is used. When monitoring for a change in force above or below a certain value, FG\_DIFF is used.

Change in force is monitored in terms of [N/sec] and change in the torque is monitored in terms of [N·mm/sec].

When monitoring change, the use of a low-pass filter is recommended as the effects of noise is significant.

### Usage Example

This example monitors force. The force control function is activated for 10 seconds if force goes below  $-3[N]$  or above  $3[N]$ .

```
Function TriggerModeTest_FORCE
    FSet FT1.Fx_Enabled, True
    FSet FT1.Fx_Levels, -3, 3
    FSet FT1.TriggerMode, FG_FORCE

    Till FT1
    FCKeep FC1 Till, 10
Fend
```

This example monitors change in force. The force control function is activated for 10 second if the change goes below  $-50[N/sec]$  or above  $50[N/sec]$ .

```
Function TriggerModeTest_DIFF
    FSet FT1.Fx_Enabled, True
    FSet FT1.Fx_Levels, -50, 50
    FSet FT1.Fx_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FT1.Fx_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.1
    FSet FT1.TriggerMode, FG_DIFF

    Till FT1
    FCKeep FC1 Till, 10
    Print TillOn
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Tx\_AvgForce, Ty\_AvgForce, Tz\_AvgForce Status

**Application**

Force Monitor Object FM#

**Comments**

This returns the average torque for the specified axis in the direction of rotation.

**Usage**

**FGet** Object.XX\_AvgForce, rVar

*Object* Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*XX* A character string defining the name of the property

*rVar* A real number variable defining the value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

**Detailed Explanation**

XX\_AvgForce returns the value of the average torque in the specified axis in the direction of rotation. Execute AvgForceClear before executing XX\_AvgForce. Without executing AvgForceClear, 0 is returned.

If the time between executing AvgForceClear and executing XX\_AvgForce is short, a deviation in the force and torque averages will occur. Establish a low-pass filter with a time constant of about 5 times between the AvgForceClear and the XX\_AvgForce execution.

There is a time limit on AvgForce. Execute Fmag\_AvgForce within 60 seconds of executing AvgForceClear. When XX\_AvgForce is executed after 60 seconds has passed, an error is generated.

**Usage Example**

This example measures the value of the average torque in the Tx direction.

```
Function CheckAverageForce
    Double AF
    FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
    FSet FC1.TargetForces, 0, 0, 0, 200, 0, 0
    FSet FS1.Reset
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
    FSet FM1.AvgForceClear, False, False, False, True, False,
        False, False, False
    FCKeep FC1, 10
    FGet FM1.Tx_AvgForce, AF
    Print AF
Fend
```

**Reference**

Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tx\_Damper, Ty\_Damper, Tz\_Damper Property

**Application**

Force Control Object FC#

**Comments**

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of viscosity for force control in the specified axis of the force coordinate system.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage****FGet** Object.XX\_Damper, rVar**FSet** Object.XX\_Damper, rValue

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

rValue (Unit: [ N·mm/(deg/sec)])

|         | Values  |
|---------|---------|
| Minimum | 10      |
| Maximum | 1000000 |

Default: 3000

**Detailed Explanation**

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of viscosity for force control in the direction of rotation for the specified axis of the established force coordinate system.

Refer to the following manual for details on coefficients.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option Force Guide 7.0*

### Usage Example

This example sets the virtual Tx coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and carries out a motion with the force control function active.

```
Function ForceControlTest
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
    FSet FC1.Tx_Spring, 20000
    FSet FC1.Tx_Damper, 8000
    FSet FC1.Tx_Mass, 10000
    Move CurPos +TLW(10) FC1 ROT
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## Tx\_Enabled, Ty\_Enabled, Tz\_Enabled Property

**Application**

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#

**Comments**

This activates/inactivates, or returns the force control function of the rotational direction.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage**

**FGet** Object.XX\_Enabled, *bVar*

**FSet** Object. XX\_Enabled, *bValue*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name

*XX* A character string defining the name of the property

*bVar* A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

*bValue* A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

bValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                             |
|-------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Inactivates the subject axis. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Activates the subject axis.             |

**Detailed Explanation**

This activates/inactivates, or returns the force control function of the rotational direction.

For SCARA robots (including RS series), the force control cannot be executed with the FC object when the following properties are "True".

Tx\_Enabled property

Ty\_Enabled property

**Usage Example**

This example activates the force control function for the torque in the Z axis for the Force Trigger Object.

```
> FSet FT1.Tz_Enabled, True
```

**Reference**

Force Control Object FC#, Force Trigger Object FT#

## Tx\_Force, Ty\_Force, Tz\_Force Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns torque data for the specified axis.

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**XX\_Force**, *rVar*

*Object*      Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*XX*            A character string defining the name of the property

*rVar*          A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

### Detailed Explanation

This property is used to confirm the torque data for the specified axis of the force coordinate system specified by the CoordinateSystem.

### Usage Example

This example establishes the force coordinate system 1 for the Force Monitor Object, and acquires the X axis torque data.

```
Function Test_Tx_Force
    Real rVar
    FSet FCS1.Position, 0, 0, 100
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FM1.ForceSensor, 1
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FGet FM1.Tx_Force, rVar
    Print rVar
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#



## Tx\_Levels, Ty\_Levels, Tz\_Levels Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This sets or returns the values of the lower and upper thresholds for torque in the specified axis in the direction of rotation.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_Levels, rArray()*

**FSet** *Object.XX\_Levels, rValueL, rValueU*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rArray()** The number of elements defining the values of the property is an array of 2 or more real number variables

**rValueL** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

**rValueU** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| 0              | FG_LOWERLEVEL           |
| 1              | FG_UPPERLEVEL           |

rValueL (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values            |
|---------|-------------------|
| Minimum | -100000 (default) |
| Maximum | 100000            |

rValueU (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values           |
|---------|------------------|
| Minimum | -100000          |
| Maximum | 100000 (default) |

### Detailed Explanation

XX\_Levels sets or returns the lower and upper torque threshold values for the specified axis in the direction of rotation.

rValueL is the lower threshold. rValueU is the upper threshold. Be sure that  $rValueL < rValueU$ .

This is used for error checking and task completion conditions.

### Usage Example

This example generates an error and stops the robot when the Tx torque is below or above the lower or upper thresholds, respectively.

```
Function SettingLevels
    Set FT1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False, False, False
    Set FT1.Tx_Polarity, FG_OUT
    Set FT1.Tx_Levels, -5000, 5000
    Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
    AbortMotion All
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Tx\_LPF\_Enabled, Ty\_LPF\_Enabled, Tz\_LPF\_Enabled Property

**Application**

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

**Comments**

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the low-pass filter in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the force coordinate system.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage**

**FGet** Object.XX\_LPF\_Enabled, *bVar*

**FSet** Object.XX\_LPF\_Enabled, *bValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**bVar** A Boolean variable defining the value of the property

**bValue** A Boolean value or formula defining the new value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

bValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                     |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------|
| False             | 0      | Sets the low-pass filter to inactive. (default) |
| True              | -1     | Sets the low-pass filter to active.             |

**Detailed Explanation**

This activates/inactivates or returns the status of the low-pass filter in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the force coordinate system.

When the low-pass filter is active, signal noise can be reduced, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor, but is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the Tx low-pass filter, and acquires the force data.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
    Real myPeakForce
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FM1.Tx_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FM1.Tx_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True
    Wait 10
    FGet FM1.Tx_PeakForce, myPeakForce
    Print myPeakForce
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tx\_LPF\_TimeConstant, Ty\_LPF\_TimeConstant, z\_LPF\_TimeConstant Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the low-pass filter setting applied to the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the force coordinate system.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.XX\_LPF\_TimeConstant, *rVar*

**FSet** Object.XX\_LPF\_TimeConstant, *rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as FT (numerical value), FT (label), FM (numerical value), or FM (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

rValue (Unit: [sec])

|         | Values |
|---------|--------|
| Minimum | 0.002  |
| Maximum | 5      |

Default: 0.01

### Detailed Explanation

This sets the time constant for the low-pass filter or returns the status thereof for the specified axis in the direction of rotation for the force trigger function or force monitor function.

The low-pass filter time constant is the time it takes to arrive at an input value of  $1-e^{-1}$  (approximately 63.2%) when giving step input.

The signal noise reduction can be enhanced when increasing the time constant, but the following performance for quick signal changes deteriorates.

The low-pass filter is used with AvgForces Status, PeakForces Status, the Force Trigger Function, and Force Monitor, but is not used with Forces Status.

### Usage Example

This example sets the Tx low-pass filter, and acquires the force data.

```
Function GetPeakForceTest
    Real myPeakForce
    FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
    FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
    FSet FM1.Tx_LPF_Enabled, True
    FSet FM1.Tx_LPF_TimeConstant, 0.02
    FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, True, True, True, True, True, True
    Wait 10
    FGet FM1.Tx_PeakForce, myPeakForce
    Print myPeakForce
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#, Force Monitor Object FM#

## Tx\_Mass, Ty\_Mass, Tz\_Mass Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of inertia for force control in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the force coordinate system.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.XX\_Mass, rVar

**FSet** Object.XX\_Mass, rValue

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the value of the new property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

rValue (Unit: [ mN·mm/(deg/sec<sup>2</sup>)])

|         | Values   |
|---------|----------|
| Minimum | 1000     |
| Maximum | 10000000 |

Default: 30000

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of inertia for force control in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the established force coordinate system.

Refer to the following manual for details on coefficients.

*EPSON RC+ 7.0 Option Force Guide 7.0*

### Usage Example

This example sets the Tx virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and carries out a motion with force control active.

```
Function ForceControlTest
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
  FSet FC1.Tx_Spring, 20000
  FSet FC1.Tx_Damper, 8000
  FSet FC1.Tx_Mass, 10000
  Move CurPos +TLW(10) FC1 ROT
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#



## Tx\_PeakForce, Ty\_PeakForce, Tz\_PeakForce Status

### Application

Force Monitor Object FM#

### Comments

This returns the value of the peak torque in the specified axis in the direction of rotation.

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.XX\_PeakForce, rVar*

*Object*     Object name or string variable defining object name  
The object is specified as either of FM (numerical value) or FM (label).

*XX*         A character string defining the name of the property

*rVar*        A real number variable defining the value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

### Detailed Explanation

XX\_PeakForce returns the peak torque for the specified axis in the direction of rotation.

Before executing XX\_PeakForce, execute PeakForceClear.

### Usage Example

This example measures the value of the peak torque in the Tx direction.

```
Function CheckPeakForce
  Double PF
  FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
  FSet FC1.TargetForces, 0, 0, 0, 200, 0, 0
  FSet FS1.Reset
  FSet FM1.CoordinateSystem, FCS0
  FSet FM1.PeakForceClear, False, False, False, True, False, False, False, False
  FCKeep FC1, 10
  FGet FM1.Tx_PeakForce, PF
  Print PF
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Monitor Object FM#

**Tx\_Polarity, Ty\_Polarity, Tz\_Polarity Property****Application**

Force Trigger Object FT#

**Comments**

This returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered when the value in the specified axis in the direction of rotation is within the thresholds or when the value in the specified axis in the direction of rotation is outside of the thresholds.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage****FGet** Object.XX\_Polarity, *iVar***FSet** Object.XX\_Polarity, *iValue*

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*XX* A character string defining the name of the property

*iVar* An integer variable defining the value of the property

*iValue* An integer value or formula defining the new value of the property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

iValue

| Name of Constants | Values | Description                                                      |
|-------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FG_OUT            | 0      | Activates when the value is outside of the thresholds. (default) |
| FG_IN             | 1      | Activates when the value is within the thresholds.               |

**Detailed Explanation**

XX\_Polarity returns the status of or sets whether the force trigger is triggered when the value in the specified axis in the direction of rotation is within the thresholds or when the value in the specified axis in the direction of rotation is outside of the thresholds.

### Usage Example

This example generates an error and stops the robot if the Tx torque is greater than the upper threshold or lower than the lower threshold.

```
Function SettingPolarity
  FSet FT1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False, False, False
  FSet FT1.Tx_Polarity, FG_OUT
  FSet FT1.Tx_Levels, -5000, 5000
  Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
  AbortMotion All
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

## Tx\_Spring, Ty\_Spring, Tz\_Spring Property

### Application

Force Control Object FC#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of elasticity for force control in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the force coordinate system.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** Object.**XX\_Spring**, *rVar*

**FSet** Object.**XX\_Spring**, *rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the new value of the property

### Values

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

rValue (Unit: [N·mm/deg])

|         | Values      |
|---------|-------------|
| Minimum | 0 (default) |
| Maximum | 1000000     |

### Detailed Explanation

This sets or returns the value of the virtual coefficient of elasticity for force control in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the established force coordinate system.

Refer to the following manual for details on coefficients.

*EPSON RC+7.0 Option Force Guide 7.0*

### Usage Example

This example sets the Tx virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and carries out a motion with force control active.

```
Function ForceControlTest
  FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
  FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
  FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
  FSet FC1.Tx_Spring, 20000
  FSet FC1.Tx_Damper, 8000
  FSet FC1.Tx_Mass, 10000
  Move CurPos +TLW(10) FC1 ROT
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## Tx\_TargetForce, Ty\_TargetForce, Tz\_TargetForce Property

**Application**

Force Control Object FC#

**Comments**

This sets or returns the value of the target torque in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the force coordinate system.

**Immediate Execution**

No

**Usage****FGet** *Object.XX\_TargetForce, rVar***FSet** *Object.XX\_TargetForce, rValue*

**Object** Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object needs to be specified as either of FC (numerical value) or FC (label).

**XX** A character string defining the name of the property

**rVar** A real number variable defining the value of the property

**rValue** A real number or formula defining the value of the new property

**Values**

XX

| Specified Axis | Description                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Tx             | Specifies X axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Ty             | Specifies Y axis in the direction of rotation. |
| Tz             | Specifies Z axis in the direction of rotation. |

rValue (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values                                                      |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| Minimum | The rated negative detection capability of the force sensor |
| Maximum | The rated positive detection capability of the force sensor |

Default: 0

**Detailed Explanation**

This sets or returns the value of the target torque in the specified axis in the direction of rotation in the force coordinate system.

When the force control function is executed with the target torque being set to “0”, the robot operates while following the external force because it moves so that the force becomes “0”.

When using the force control function having set the target torque, there are times that the target force is not achieved even after sufficient time. In such instances, activate the TargetForcePriorityMode when wanting to accurately match the target force. However, when the TargetForcePriorityMode is activated, operation of the robot will not be in accordance with the established values for the virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia, and the motion may be slowed at times.

### Usage Example

This example sets the Tx virtual coefficients of elasticity, viscosity, and inertia and the target torque, and carries out a motion with force control active.

```
FSet FCS1.Orientation, FG_TOOL
FSet FC1.CoordinateSystem, FCS1
FSet FC1.Enabled, False, False, False, True, False, False
FSet FC1.Tx_Spring, 20000
FSet FC1.Tx_Damper, 8000
FSet FC1.Tx_Mass, 10000
FSet FC1.Tx_TargetForce, 0.1
FCKeep FC1, 5
```

### Reference

Force Control Object FC#

## UpperLevels Property

### Application

Force Trigger Object FT#

### Comments

This sets or returns the value of the upper threshold for force and torque on each axis at the same time.

### Immediate Execution

No

### Usage

**FGet** *Object.UpperLevels*, rArray()

**FSet** *Object.UpperLevels*, rValueFx, rValueFy, rValueFz, rValueTx, rValueTy, rValueTz  
[,rValueFmag ,rValueTmag]

*Object* Object name, or string variable defining the object name  
The object is specified as either of FT (numerical value) or FT (label).

*rArray()* The maximum number of elements defining the value of the property is an array of 8 or more real number variable

*rValueFx* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueFy* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueFz* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTx* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTy* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTz* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueFmag* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

*rValueTmag* A real number or formula defining the new value of the property.

### Values

rArray()

| Element number | Element number constant | Description                                             |
|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 0              | FG_FX                   | Acquires the upper threshold for Fx force.              |
| 1              | FG_FY                   | Acquires the upper threshold for Fy force.              |
| 2              | FG_FZ                   | Acquires the upper threshold for Fz force.              |
| 3              | FG_TX                   | Acquires the upper threshold for Tx torque.             |
| 4              | FG_TY                   | Acquires the upper threshold for Ty torque.             |
| 5              | FG_TZ                   | Acquires the upper threshold for Tz torque.             |
| 6              | FG_FMAG                 | Acquires the upper threshold for Fmag resultant force.  |
| 7              | FG_TMAG                 | Acquires the upper threshold for Tmag resultant torque. |

Note: When the number of elements is an array of 6 or 7, the element numbers acquired are 0 to 5.

rValueFx, rValueFy, rValueFz (Unit: [N])

|         | Values         |
|---------|----------------|
| Minimum | -1000          |
| Maximum | 1000 (default) |



rValueTx, rValueTy, rValueTz (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values           |
|---------|------------------|
| Minimum | –100000          |
| Maximum | 100000 (default) |

rValueFmag (Unit: [N])

|         | Values         |
|---------|----------------|
| Minimum | 0              |
| Maximum | 1000 (default) |

rValueTmag (Unit: [N·mm])

|         | Values           |
|---------|------------------|
| Minimum | 0                |
| Maximum | 100000 (default) |

### Detailed Explanation

UpperLevels sets or returns the value of the upper threshold for force and torque on each axis at the same time.

Be sure that LowerLevels < UpperLevels.

Since all force upper threshold values for each axis are set at one time, it can be done with fewer lines than setting them one axis at a time.

This is used for error checking and task completion conditions.

### Usage Example

This example generates an error and stops the robot when the force is greater than the upper threshold.

```
Function SettingLevels
    FSet FT1.Enabled, True, True, True, True, True, True, True, True
    FSet FT1.Polarities, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT, FG_OUT,
    FG_OUT, FG_OUT
    FSet FT1.UpperLevels, 50, 50, 50, 3000, 3000, 3000, 50, 3000
    Trap 1, FT1 Call ForceError
Fend

Function ForceError
    AbortMotion All
Fend
```

### Reference

Force Trigger Object FT#

